DEPARTMENT OF CITY PLANNING
RECOMMENDATION REPORT

CITY PLANNING COMMISSION
DATE: July 14, 2016
TIME: after 10:30 a.m.*
PLACE: Los Angeles City Hall
200 North Spring Street
Room 350
Los Angeles, CA 90012

CASE NO: CPC-2015-3484-CA
COUNCIL FILE: 14-0656
CEQA: ENV-2015-4197-ND
LOCATION: Citywide
COUNCIL DISTRICT: All
PLAN AREAS: All

PUBLIC HEARINGS HELD ON: December 2, December 3, December 15, and December 16, 2015; May 4, May 9, May 10, and May 16, 2016

SUMMARY: A proposed ordinance (Appendix A) amending Sections 12.03, 12.07, 12.07.01, 12.07.1, 12.08, 12.21, and 12.23 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code (LAMC) to modify single-family development standards for properties zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS citywide. The proposed ordinance would update the existing Baseline Mansionization Ordinance and Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BMO and BHO) provisions relating to the size and bulk of new single-family residences and modify permitted grading quantities for single-family lots in designated “Hillside Areas.”

RECOMMENDED ACTIONS:

1. Adopt the staff report as its report on the subject.
2. Approve and Recommend that the City Council Adopt the proposed Ordinance (Appendix A) with staff recommended modifications (Appendix B).
3. Adopt the Findings (Appendix C).
4. Adopt the Negative Declaration (Appendix D) as the CEQA clearance on the subject.

VINCENT P. BERTONI, AICP
Director of Planning

KEVIN KELLER, AICP, Deputy Director

THOMAS ROTHMANN, Principal City Planner

PHYLLIS NATHANSON, City Planner
(213) 978-1474

NIALL HUFFMAN, Planning Assistant
(213) 978-3405

ADVICE TO PUBLIC: “The exact time this report will be considered during the meeting is uncertain since there may be several other items on the agenda. Written communication may be mailed to the Commission Secretariat, 200 North Spring Street, Room 532, Los Angeles, CA 90012 (Phone No. 213/978-1300). While all written communications are given to the Commission for consideration, the initial packets are sent a week prior to the Commission’s meeting date. If you challenge these agenda items in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the public hearing agendized herein, or in written correspondence on these matters delivered to this agency at or prior to the public hearing. As a covered entity under Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Los Angeles does not discriminate on the basis of disability, and upon request, will provide reasonable accommodation to ensure equal access to these programs, services, and activities. Sign language interpreters, assistive listening devices, or other auxiliary aids and/or other services may be provided upon request. To ensure availability of services, please make your request no later than three working days (72 hours) prior to the meeting by calling the Commission Secretariat at 213/978-1300.”
Table of Contents

Summary .......................................................................................................................... 2
Initiation ......................................................................................................................... 3
Background .................................................................................................................... 4
  Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO) ................................................................. 4
  Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO) ............................................................................ 5
  Relationship to Other Single-Family Land Use Initiatives ........................................ 5
  Reassessment of BMO and BHO ............................................................................... 6
Proposed Ordinance Released April 21, 2016 ................................................................. 7
Discussion of Proposed Ordinance Released April 21, 2016 .......................................... 8
  Residential Floor Area (RFA) Definition & Exemptions .............................................. 9
  Floor Area Ratio ...................................................................................................... 10
  Residential Floor Area Bonuses ............................................................................. 10
  Building Envelope .................................................................................................. 12
  R1 Driveway Width in Non-Hillside Areas ................................................................ 14
  Hillside Grading Limits .......................................................................................... 15
  Hillside Import/Export Limits ................................................................................ 16
Public Hearings and Communications ....................................................................... 16
Conclusion ................................................................................................................... 20

Appendices
A. Proposed Ordinance Provisions (as released to the public April 21, 2016) ....... A-1
B. Staff Recommended Modifications to the Ordinance ........................................... B-1
C. Findings (Land Use and CEQA) ..................................................................... C-1
D. Negative Declaration (ENV-2015-4197-ND) .................................................. D-1
E. Motion (CF 14-0656) ....................................................................................... E-1
Summary

In response to a City Council Motion dated May 16, 2014, the Department of City Planning has prepared a proposed ordinance to amend the 2008 Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO) and 2011 Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO). The BMO and BHO changed the basic rules governing the size and bulk of new homes, as well as the limits on hillside grading, in neighborhoods zoned for single-family homes. The Department's proposed amendment would further modify those rules to remove vulnerabilities and more effectively rein in large-scale homes and construction impacts.

Key proposed changes to the existing BMO and BHO include the following:

- Reduction of the existing Residential Floor Area exemption for covered porches/patios/breezeways from 250 to 150 square feet;
- Elimination of the existing 100 square foot Residential Floor Area exemption for over-in-height ceilings;
- Elimination of the 20 percent green building Residential Floor Area bonus option across all single-family zones;
- Elimination of all R1 Zone 20 percent Residential Floor Area bonus options;
- Modification of the R1 Zone building envelope to include an angled encroachment plane limit that directs taller building mass toward the interior of the lot, as well as articulation requirements for long side walls to visually break up the mass on the sides of larger homes;
- Limits on driveway width in the R1 Zone (non-Hillside Areas only); and
- Removal of the grading and hauling exemptions for cut-and-fill underneath structures, in conjunction with establishing higher overall limits for non-exempt grading and hauling.

The Department released an initial draft of the proposed ordinance on October 30, 2015. At public hearings conducted in December 2015, staff received valuable feedback from the testimony and comments on the prior draft. As a result, staff conducted additional research and analysis and prepared this revised version of the BMO/BHO Code amendment (Appendix A), which was released April 21, 2016.

The Department received further input and feedback in a second round of public hearings in May 2016. At these hearings, and in written correspondence, members of the public submitted many substantive comments suggesting specific ways in which the proposed ordinance should be modified or improved. Staff reviewed these suggested changes and formed recommendations as to which ones should be incorporated into the proposed ordinance.

For clarity, staff has not revised the text of the proposed ordinance and instead listed the recommended changes separately in Appendix B. The recommended changes for the City Planning Commission’s consideration (as detailed in Appendix B) are as follows:
- Reduce Floor Area Ratio in the R1 Zone from 0.5 to 0.45, regardless of lot size, as proposed in the October 30, 2015 draft of the proposed ordinance.
- Fully eliminate the Residential Floor Area exemption for covered porches, patios, and breezeways.
- Require upper-story decks, balconies, and terraces to be set back at least three feet from the minimum side yard.
- Require articulation of the front façade.
- Exempt deepened foundation systems, such as pile foundations and caissons, from maximum grading quantities.
- Exempt one-half of fill resulting from non-exempt cut underneath the footprint of the main building from maximum grading quantities.
- State that existing driveway width may be used in lieu of the 25 percent maximum in the R1 Zone.
- Additional technical edits and clarifications.

For a complete list and more details of all recommended changes to the proposed ordinance, refer to Appendix B.

Initiation

In a motion (CF 2014-0656) dated May 16, 2014, the City Council directed the Department of City Planning to prepare and present an ordinance to amend the provisions established by the 2008 Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO). The motion specifically called on staff to address the following points in order "to stabilize the conflict of out-of-scale homes that continue to proliferate in entire neighborhoods":

- **Green Bonus Provisions.** The 20 percent Residential Floor Area bonus option for meeting Tier 1 green building standards had the effect of encouraging larger homes, did not effectively incentivize energy-efficient design, and should be eliminated.
- **BMO's Two Design Bonuses.** The two design-based options for a 20 percent RFA bonus (proportional stories, front façade articulation) should be carefully reviewed to determine if they meet the original ordinance’s intended goals.
- **FAR Bonus and R1 (Single Family Zones).** The allowable by-right FAR for R1-Zoned lots of less than 7,500 square feet should be reduced from 0.5 to 0.45 (the same as R1-Zoned lots of 7,500 square feet or more) to ensure that all R1-Zoned lots are covered by the same zoning regulations.
- **RFA Exemptions.** The six exemptions from the RFA calculation need to be re-evaluated to determine their impact citywide on the scale and character of new houses, particularly exemptions for attached garages, attached porches, patios, and, breezeways, and double-height entryways (also referred to as over-in-height ceilings).
Around the time the Department was considering its response to the Council’s direction regarding the BMO, the Council passed several motions calling for Interim Control Ordinances to address the impacts of new homes in specific neighborhoods of the City. Among these were two neighborhoods with large numbers of properties in Hillside Areas covered by the 2011 Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO): Bel-Air and The Oaks of Los Feliz. The Council’s direction regarding these neighborhoods cited some of the same concerns over the size and scale of development as those expressed regarding the BMO. In addition, comments made to the Department and the Council expressed concern over traffic and safety impacts from extensive hillside grading and hauling of earth on narrow roadways.

Additionally, a variety of technical issues and ambiguities arose during the implementation of the 2011 BHO. Because of these factors, the Department determined that the best way to respond to the Council’s direction regarding the scale of single-family residential development would be to prepare a Code amendment addressing both the BMO and BHO.

**Background**

**Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO)**

Prior to 2008, regulations in the City’s single-family residential zones were very permissive. The vast majority of properties were subject to a 3:1 Floor Area Ratio (FAR). The allowable height, floor area and required yard setbacks were the only provisions that addressed building mass and placement.

For decades, this was largely a non-issue due to the fact that homes were rarely built to the maximum allowed FAR or envelope. Many of the City’s single-family neighborhoods were originally developed as tracts of several acres or more by a single builder, and thus zoning played a limited role in setting the character of neighborhoods. As land rose in value and properties underwent a second cycle of development, this began to change. Over the course of the 1990s and 2000s, the impacts of large-scale homes on aesthetics, natural light and air, and the character of neighborhoods became more apparent as more property owners sought to maximize the size of the homes they were able to build.

In 2008, the City Council passed the Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO), which sought to bring a degree of compatibility in existing neighborhoods. The BMO established limits that, while generally not restricting new and enlarged homes to the scale of the surrounding properties, were closer to the character of existing development than the prior regulations were.

Among the key changes instituted by the 2008 BMO were:

- Defined Residential Floor Area (RFA) as a distinct technical term in the Zoning Code
Exempted required covered parking, covered outdoor spaces, and accessory buildings from RFA

Reduced the Floor Area Ratio used to calculate RFA from the prior 3:1 to 0.5:1 or less, with the precise ratio depending on the zone

Provided a bonus of 20 percent additional RFA (30 percent on substandard lots in the R1 Zone) in exchange for meeting at least one design requirement (proportional upper story, front façade articulation, green building)

Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO)

In 2011, the City Council passed the Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO), an update to the City’s previously adopted Hillside Ordinance passed in 2002, to address the impacts of large-scale home construction in hillside neighborhoods. The BHO established a system for limiting RFA based on the slope of the lot, and changed the building envelope to regulate height continuously, requiring that the maximum height follow the grade to ensure that new buildings step down the slope rather than tower over it.

The BHO also established limits on grading of hillside properties, with the maximum quantities of earth permitted to be moved based on the size of the lot. Grading quantities would be considered cumulatively from the effective date of the ordinance forward, to ensure that multiple grading projects would not excessively alter the natural topography of the site. The BHO also placed limits on import and export of earth, with lower limits set for narrower, substandard streets that have less capacity to handle truck traffic. A number of items were exempted from the grading and import/export limits, including cut-and-fill under the footprint of structures.

Relationship to Other Single-Family Land Use Initiatives

Residential Floor Area Supplemental Use Districts

In addition to the 2008 BMO, which provided baseline regulations for general, citywide use, the City Council also established two Supplemental Use Districts to regulate the size and bulk of new homes in the specific geographic areas of Beverly Grove and Studio City. These Residential Floor Area (RFA) Districts remain in place today and are generally more restrictive than the BMO, with a more complex system of bonuses. The proposed ordinance (Appendix A) does not apply to these RFA Districts.

_re:code LA_

The Department is currently in the process of comprehensively rewriting its Zoning Code, which will include completely new, more tailored zones for single family neighborhoods. Once these new zone options are added to the Zoning Code, they will be available to communities that are in the process of updating their community plans.

Interim Control Ordinance

In March 2015, the City Council adopted a two-year interim control ordinance (ICO) to restrict development in 15 single-family neighborhoods. The Department has committed to accelerating the adoption of the new _re:code LA_ zones for consideration in these ICO
neighborhoods in lieu of the standard BMO/BHO provisions. Neighborhoods that receive new re:code LA zones will not be subject to the BMO/BHO development standards addressed by the new zones.

Other Programs
In the course of introducing the proposed changes of the BMO/BHO to the public, the Department encountered varying opposition to the prospect of more restrictive single family development provisions, especially in the Pacific Palisades area of the City. As a result, a range of zones from re:code LA will be considered for portions of Pacific Palisades as if they were one of the ICO neighborhoods. This will provide residents a choice of more permissive or more restrictive regulations. The portions of Pacific Palisades covered by the new re:code LA zones will not be subject to the BMO/BHO development standards addressed by the new zones; however, residents of specific sections of Pacific Palisades could opt to retain the BMO/BHO regulations or to become part of a different re:code LA zone from the rest of Pacific Palisades.

In addition, specific plans that regulate single-family development are not subject to BMO/BHO development standards.

Reassessment of BMO and BHO
As development pressure on single family properties has increased, vulnerabilities in the regulations have become more apparent. Particularly in the R1 Zone, the BMO and BHO were not as effective at curtailing large-scale homes and construction impacts as anticipated. These issues have not been unique to Los Angeles; other Southern California cities, as well as those in other regions, have experienced similar pressures and subsequently reassessed their regulations.

A multitude of residents and neighborhood organizations asked their respective City Council members for stronger controls. In response, the City Council instructed the Planning Department to draft an amendment to the existing regulations.

An initial version of the BMO/BHO Code amendment was released to the public on October 30, 2015. Four public meetings, each including a presentation, question-and-answer period, and public hearing, were held around the City on December 2, 3, 15, and 16, 2015. This first version hewed closely to the City Council motion with an approach that focused on reducing Residential Floor Area, perceived by many stakeholders as the fundamental problem. The Department received valuable feedback from the testimony and comments that were submitted.

The response to the initial draft was mixed. Many stakeholders suggested a need for even more restrictive provisions than proposed. A significant portion of those stakeholders reside in areas that are, or will be, covered by an ICO and, therefore, would not be subject to the BMO/BHO provisions. Staff also came to understand that for provisions intended to apply citywide, the reductions as proposed were too restrictive. Finally, in reassessing the primary objective and reviewing findings from the re:code LA project, Staff concluded
that even a significant reduction in Residential Floor Area would not sufficiently alleviate the fundamental problems of incompatibility, looming, and lack of privacy.

As a result, staff conducted additional research and analysis and prepared a revised version of the BMO/BHO Code amendment (Appendix A) to more directly address the fundamental problems, focusing more on R1-Zoned properties, which are recognized as more acutely affected by development pressure. The revised BMO/BHO Code amendment was released on April 21, 2016. Staff conducted a second round of public meetings on May 4, 9, 10, and 16, 2016, again with a presentation, question-and-answer period, and public hearing at each.

**Proposed Ordinance Released April 21, 2016**

The revised BMO/BHO Code amendment (Appendix A) proposes the following changes to existing Zoning Code provisions. These changes describe the April 21, 2016 draft of the proposed ordinance in relation to the existing Zoning Code. New staff recommendations based on public input since the release of the April 2016 draft are contained in Appendix B.

**For all single-family zones**
- Eliminates the existing Residential Floor Area exemption for the first 100 square feet of over-in-height (over 14 feet in height) ceilings.
- Limits the Residential Floor Area exemption for covered porches, patios, & breezeways to the first 150 (instead of 250) square feet.

**For all RA, RE, & RS Zones**
- Eliminates the Residential Floor Area bonus option for green buildings.

**For all R1 Zones**
- Eliminates all of the Residential Floor Area bonus options, including the green building bonus.
- Establishes an encroachment plane limit for building height over 20 feet.
- Establishes a side wall articulation requirement for walls more than 45 feet in length and 14 feet in height.

**For R1 Zones not in designated hillside areas**
- Limits driveway width to 25% of lot width.

**For all single-family zones in designated hillside areas**
- Removes the grading exemption for cut and fill underneath a structure.
- In conjunction with counting previously exempted grading:
  - Adjusts the formula for maximum grading allowed:
- **Existing:** 500 cubic yards plus the numeric value equal to 5\% of the lot size in cubic yards
- **Proposed:** 1,000 cubic yards plus the numeric value equal to 10\% of the lot size in cubic yards

  o Adjusts the maximum “by-right” grading quantities:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>EXISTING Maximum “By-Right” Grading Quantity (cubic yards)</th>
<th>PROPOSED Maximum “By-Right” Grading Quantity (cubic yards)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE9</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE11</td>
<td>1,400</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE15</td>
<td>1,600</td>
<td>3,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE20</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE40</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>6,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>3,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

  o In conjunction with counting previously exempted grading, modifies allowed import/export quantities:

  - Standard Hillside Limited Streets and larger – up to the maximum “by-right” grading quantities.
  - Substandard Hillside Limited Streets – up to 75\% of the maximum “by-right” grading quantities.

The proposed Code amendment also contains a number of technical edits and clarifications.

**Discussion of Proposed Ordinance Released April 21, 2016**

In drafting the proposed ordinance, the Department took into account the full range of ways in which the Zoning Code determines the scale, bulk, grading, and other aspects of new single-family homes. These issues are detailed below and include:

- The definition of **Residential Floor Area (RFA),** including which items are exempted from counting toward the limit;
- The **Floor Area Ratio (FAR)** used to calculate the RFA in various zones;
- The **RFA bonuses** offered in exchange for including certain design features;
- The allowable **building envelope** that determines where building mass may be placed on a lot;
- **Driveway width in the R1 Zone,** which affects parkway trees, availability of street parking, and garage access;
- **Grading limits** in Hillside Areas; and
- **Import/export limits** in Hillside Areas; i.e., hauling of earth onto or off of a site.
Except as otherwise noted, the following discussion pertains to the April 21, 2016 draft of the proposed ordinance. New staff recommendations based on public input since the release of the April 2016 draft are contained in Appendix B.

Residential Floor Area (RFA) Definition & Exemptions

The Zoning Code’s definition of Residential Floor Area (RFA) includes six exempted items. Many stakeholders have expressed concerns over these exemptions due to the fact that areas covered under exemptions can add visual bulk while being counted toward the overall RFA limit. The 2014 City Council motion directed staff to re-evaluate the exemptions, particularly those for attached garages, porches/patios/breezeways, and double-height entryways.

Required covered parking: Currently the Code exempts 200 square feet per required covered parking space from being counted as Residential Floor Area. At two required covered parking spaces per unit, the typical house can include up to a 400 square-foot garage area that is exempt from being counted, regardless of whether it is attached or detached from the main dwelling. Some stakeholders have suggested that garages be removed entirely from the list of exempted items, as they contribute to the overall building mass on a property. Others have requested that detached garages remain exempt, but that attached garages be counted as RFA, the effect of which would be to encourage the construction of detached garages that do not contribute to the mass of the main dwelling.

Other stakeholders have argued that since covered parking is required and cannot be used as living space, it is not appropriate to include it in the definition of Residential Floor Area, whether attached or detached. Similarly, stakeholders argued that exempting detached garages but not attached garages unfairly penalizes homeowners who desire the convenience of an attached garage and builders who are attempting to respond to market preferences.

Due to the removal of bonus options in the R1 Zone and the introduction of the encroachment plane and side wall articulation requirement to control apparent building mass, the proposed ordinance does not change the exemption for required covered parking in the RFA definition. The proposed ordinance seeks to address concerns about bulk and mass without removing the required covered parking exemption.

Porches, patios and breezeways: Currently the first 250 square feet of any covered outdoor spaces, including porches, patios, and breezeways, are exempt. Some stakeholders have suggested that this space contributes to the apparent bulk of the building and should not be exempt. Others have suggested that these features contribute to better design by articulating otherwise flat building facades and provide outdoor living space in the City’s temperate climate, and that counting these items toward RFA would discourage them from being built and ultimately have a negative aesthetic effect. The proposed ordinance strikes a balance between conflicting points-of-view by removing 100 square feet of the exemption, leaving the first 150 square feet exempt from the RFA
calculation. This limits the contribution of these spaces to overall building mass while still encouraging their inclusion as a façade articulation element.

**Double-height entryways (also known as over-in-height ceilings):** Currently the first 100 square feet of the second floor of any interior spaces with over-in-height ceilings, defined as more than 14 feet in height, are exempt. Without the exemption, these areas would be counted twice (as if they were two floors) for the purpose of the RFA.

Some stakeholders have said this exemption offers no design benefits and simply contributes to additional bulk, while others have pointed out that they are needed to create cohesive interior volumes, particularly on hillside sites. Due to the relatively minor impact of the exemption on interior living space and the contribution of over-in-height ceilings to building mass, the proposed ordinance removes the exemption.

**Floor Area Ratio**

In the R1 Zone, lots of less than 7,500 square feet are currently subject to a Floor Area Ratio (FAR) of 0.5, whereas lots of 7,500 square feet or greater are subject to a 0.45 FAR. The 2014 Council motion called for all lots in the R1 Zone to be subject to a 0.45 FAR, regardless of size. The October 30, 2015 draft of the proposed ordinance closely adhered to the Council motion and proposed to reduce the FAR for lots of less than 7,500 square feet to 0.45.

The April 21, 2016 draft of the proposed ordinance focuses on eliminating bonuses and reducing the contribution of exempted items to overall building mass. Additionally, it employs design strategies, namely the angled encroachment plane and side wall articulation requirements, to reduce the visual impact of building mass. Modeling has shown that these measures are more effective at managing bulk and mass than reducing the base FAR alone. Accordingly, the April 2016 draft of the proposed ordinance contains no change to the base FAR.

Since the release of the April 2016 draft, staff has reexamined the issue of FAR in the R1 Zone. The higher FAR on lots of less than 7,500 square feet has resulted in the smallest lots with the smallest setback requirements having the largest FAR of any single-family zoned properties in the City. Issues of looming and bulk are more acute in R1 Zoned areas with smaller lots than in other single-family areas, in part due to the larger FAR allowed on smaller lots. Therefore, Appendix B contains a staff recommendation to reduce the by-right FAR for lots of less than 7,500 square feet in the R1 Zone from 0.5 to 0.45, so that all R1 lots have a consistent FAR limit.

**Residential Floor Area Bonuses**

The Zoning Code contains a variety of bonus options that were included in the 2008 BMO and 2011 BHO to encourage features that reduce the apparent mass and bulk of homes, as well as limit grading impacts in Hillside Areas. Incorporating any one of these features allows the property to claim an additional 20 percent beyond the maximum Residential Floor Area for the zone, or 30 percent on R1-Zoned lots of less than 5,000 square feet.
In non-Hillside Areas, there are three bonus options:

- The proportional story option, by which the total RFA of each story other than the base floor does not exceed 75 percent of the base floor area;
- The front façade articulation option, by which at least 25 percent of the exterior wall facing the front lot line is stepped-back from the front lot line by 20 percent of the building depth; and
- The green building option, by which new single-family dwellings satisfy Tier 1 requirements or higher of the L.A. Green Building Code.

In Hillside Areas, there are seven bonus options:

- The proportional story option, similar to that in non-Hillside Areas but limited to flat building pads (i.e., 15 percent slope or less);
- The front façade articulation option, same as for non-Hillside Areas;
- The cumulative side yard setbacks option, by which the combined width of the side yards totals 25 percent of the lot width, subject to certain qualifications;
- The 18-foot envelope height option, by which the maximum envelope height is no more than 18 feet;
- The multiple structures option, by which the RFA is distributed among multiple buildings that each cover no more than 20 percent of the Lot Area;
- The minimal grading option, by which properties with slopes over a certain threshold limit the amount of grading on the site.
- The green building option, by which a new single-family dwelling satisfies Tier 1 requirements or higher of the L.A. Green Building Code.

The 2014 City Council motion instructed staff to carefully review the design-based bonus options offered to R1-Zoned properties to determine whether they meet the original ordinance’s intended goals. The motion was specific in stating that the City Council’s concerns regarding these design-based options should apply to R1-Zoned properties. The motion also stated that the green building option should be eliminated entirely across all zones, as encouraging larger and more resource-consuming homes is not consistent with green building practices.

The purpose of the bonus options in the original BMO and BHO was to encourage the inclusion of certain desirable features that lessen the impact of what would otherwise be a visually bulky and massive structure. The mechanism by which the Code encourages these features – that is, by allowing additional floor area – has been problematic due to the fact that it increases the total allowable size of the structure.

Due to the Council motion’s emphasis on R1 Zone bonuses, as well as the many public comments to this effect, the current draft focuses on the R1 Zone bonuses. The draft Code amendment eliminates all of the bonus options available to R1-Zoned properties and instead addresses design features through the regulations that shape the allowable R1 Zone building envelope. Since the RA, RE and RS Zones receive less emphasis and
have not been identified as problems to the extent the R1 Zone has, the bonuses applying to single-family zones other than R1 remain in place (with the exception of the green building bonus, which staff recommends be eliminated).

Additionally, staff agrees that the green building bonus has been less than effective and in some ways counterproductive due to the encouragement of larger homes, and thus the draft Code amendment eliminates the green building bonus option across all single-family zones.

**Building Envelope**

The existing design-based bonus options offered to R1-Zoned properties are challenging due to the fact that they encourage desirable features by increasing the amount of floor area allowed. Staff created a mock-up of a home that could be built under the existing R1 Zone regulations — including a 20 percent bonus — and found that the R1 bonus options are not fully effective at addressing the scale and massing of homes.

Instead of incentivizing desirable design features by granting additional floor area, the proposed ordinance seeks to control building mass more directly by modifying the allowable building envelope in the R1 Zone. This is accomplished via the angled encroachment plane, which effectively requires taller building mass to be directed toward the interior of the lot and away from neighboring properties, and the side wall articulation requirement, which prevents long, unbroken walls from being constructed above a certain height at or near the minimum side yard setback.

Staff determined that regulating the placement of building mass in this way would be simpler, more direct, easier to understand, and more effective than the current approach of incentivizing certain design features through a floor area bonus. In particular, the encroachment plane, by directing mass toward the interior of the site, offers a significant improvement over the existing proportional story bonus option, which effectively allows side walls to be built up to the maximum permitted height at the minimum side yard. Additionally, the encroachment plane eliminates the need to calculate upper story floor area as a percentage of the base floor — the resulting building must simply observe the envelope limits created by the encroachment plane.
The encroachment plane (Figure 1) requires that structures built to a height of more than 20 feet not intersect a plane set at 45 degrees from vertical and angled toward the interior of the lot at the minimum front and side yard setbacks. Exceptions are made for roof structures and equipment, but not for gables, dormers, and other architectural features. Starting the encroachment plane at this height allows for the construction of two 8 ½-foot stories, plus floor and roof structures, within the limits of the envelope. For a design with taller ceilings on either or both stories, the design could be accommodated by locating the wall farther into the site.
The side wall articulation requirement (Figure 2) applies to continuous side façades at least 45 feet long and 14 feet in height. It requires an offset or plane break for the full height of the façade, at least 5 feet back from the minimum side yard and at least 10 feet in length. The offset must extend from the ground up to the roof and can be situated either in the middle of the façade or at one end of the façade (as shown in Figure 2).

R1 Driveway Width in Non-Hillside Areas
Many stakeholders have commented about the impact of excessively wide driveways of new homes on the aesthetics of the neighborhood, the space available for trees in parkways, and the number of curbside parking spaces available to residents and visitors. In some cases, commenters have called for regulations that either encourage or require garages to be set back from the front property line farther than the existing Code regulations currently require. As discussed previously, some commenters have suggested that the definition of Residential Floor Area be modified to no longer exempt attached garages. This would encourage the placement of detached garages in the rear of the property, with a narrower driveway along the side of the structure providing access and additional separation between homes.

Staff determined that the RFA exemption for both attached and detached garages should remain, but found merit in reducing the impact of driveways on parkway trees and curbside parking. Thus, the proposed ordinance limits driveway width at the property line to no more than 25 percent of lot width for R1-Zoned properties not in Hillside Areas. On a minimum-width (i.e., 50 feet) lot, this would result in a driveway 12 ½ feet wide, with the
driveway permitted to fan out to a greater width inside the property. Wider lots could have wider driveways.

Some commenters suggested that depending on the minimum front yard setback in effect on a given street or lot (for example, when prevailing setbacks are used), there may not be adequate turning space for a vehicle to be driven into a two-car garage built out to the minimum setback. While this may be true, the turning movement can still be accommodated by situating the garage farther back from the front property line.

**Hillside Grading Limits**

Currently, grading activity on Hillside Area lots is limited based on the size of the lot and the zone. A number of on-site activities are exempted from these limits, one of which is “cut and/or fill underneath the footprint of a Structure(s) (such as foundations, understructures including Basements or other completely subterranean spaces).” This exemption for subterranean spaces was originally intended to accommodate activity needed to make a site suitable for construction of a dwelling. Combined with the exemption of basements from Residential Floor Area limits, however, it has led in some cases to virtually unlimited grading, with some homes having significant portions of their de facto living space below grade. Many commenters pointed out the negative construction impacts resulting from this grading activity, including noise, traffic, and safety impacts from trucks hauling dirt on residential streets and lengthy hours of operation that stretch beyond traditional work hours.

In response, the proposed ordinance (Appendix A) eliminates the exemption for cut-and-fill underneath structures, in conjunction with increasing the by-right maximum grading quantities to double the current level. These changes are intended to accommodate currently exempted activity, but within reasonable limits, which would lessen the impacts on surrounding properties from excessive grading activity.

To analyze the potential effects of the new grading quantities, staff examined Department of Building & Safety grading permit data for Hillside Area properties zoned R1, RS, RE or RA from January 2010 to January 2016. This timeframe includes both pre- and post-BHO projects, and takes in periods of both high and low construction activity. The analysis considered only those permits whose work description indicated they were for the construction of a new single-family home. The analysis compared the actual grading quantity requested to the maximum grading quantity permitted on the same lot.

As shown in Table 1, about 14 percent of new single-family home grading permits (73 projects total) in single family-zoned Hillside Areas citywide would exceed the proposed by-right limits. In individual zones, this percentage ranges from 0 in the RE9 Zone to 18 percent in the RE40 Zone, with the R1 Zone at 9 percent. The quantities on each permit include activities, such as remedial grading, that would continue to be exempt under the proposed ordinance. Thus, it is possible that Table 1 overstates the extent to which the proposed ordinance would affect recent grading permits if it had been in effect at the time.
those permits were issued. As one indication, just over 8 percent of all permits studied included remedial grading in their work description.

Table 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>No. of Projects</th>
<th>No. of Projects Exceeding limit</th>
<th>Projects Exceeding Proposed Limit (%)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE9</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE11</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE15</td>
<td>137</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>17%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE20</td>
<td>75</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE40</td>
<td>71</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All SF zones</td>
<td>536</td>
<td>73</td>
<td>14%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hillside Import/Export Limits**

As mentioned above, significant numbers of comments have focused on the excessive hauling of earth away from Hillside Area properties and the associated impacts on neighborhoods. Eliminating the current exemption for cut-and-fill under structures will also effectively limit the amount of earth being exported from a given property.

Due to the need to accommodate previously exempt activity, the proposed ordinance modifies the import and export limits. Import and export are regulated as a combined quantity, rather than separately as in the existing Code, and the combined limit is based on the maximum by-right grading quantity for the zone. For properties fronting on Standard Hillside Limited streets or larger, the import/export limit is set at 100 percent of the maximum by-right grading quantity, while for properties fronting on Substandard Hillside Limited Streets, the import/export limit is set at 75 percent of the maximum by-right grading quantity. This will help to mitigate the impacts of truck traffic on narrower roadways that have less capacity to accommodate earth-hauling vehicles.

**Public Hearings and Communications**

In May 2016, the Department of City Planning held four public meetings on the April 21, 2016 draft of the Baseline Mansioinzation Ordinance and Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BMO/BHO) Code amendment. In addition to the 164 oral comments made at the public meetings, the Department received 406 emails and 37 letters addressing the proposed provisions.
Each public meeting included a presentation, question-and-answer period, and public hearing. The locations, dates, and times of the four meetings are shown in Table 2.

### Table 2
Public Meetings on April 21, 2016 Draft

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLACE:</th>
<th>DATE:</th>
<th>TIME:</th>
<th>PLACE:</th>
<th>DATE:</th>
<th>TIME:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ronald F. Deaton Civic Auditorium, 100 W 1st St, Los Angeles (Corner of 1st &amp; Main)</td>
<td>Wednesday, May 4, 2016</td>
<td>7:00 pm – 9:00 pm</td>
<td>Martin Luther King Jr. Recreation Center, 3916 S Western Ave, Los Angeles</td>
<td>Monday, May 9, 2016</td>
<td>7:00 pm – 9:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Felicia Mahood Multipurpose Center, 11338 Santa Monica Blvd, Los Angeles</td>
<td>Tuesday, May 10, 2016</td>
<td>7:00 pm – 9:00 pm</td>
<td>Marvin Braude Constituent Service Center, Conference Rooms 1a &amp; 1b, 6262 Van Nuys Blvd, Los Angeles</td>
<td>Monday, May 16, 2016</td>
<td>7:00 pm – 9:00 pm</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The following is a summary of the most representative comments:

- October 2015 draft of the BMO/BHO was better because it included more restrictions.
- October 2015 draft of the BMO/BHO was worse because it included more restrictions.
- Property values will benefit from increased restrictions.
- Property values will suffer from increased restrictions.
- Attached garages should be included in Residential Floor Area (RFA) calculations.
- Attached garages should not be included in RFA calculations.
- There should not be RFA exemptions for covered patios/porches/breezeways.
- There should be RFA exemptions for covered patios/porches/breezeways to maintain architectural features, rather than to discourage them.
- Over-in-height ceiling areas should be exempt from RFA calculations.
- Over-in-height ceiling areas should be included in RFA calculations.
- Basements should continue to be exempt from RFA calculations in the flats and Hillside Areas.
- Basements should be included in RFA calculations in the flats and Hillside Areas.
- “Depressed driveways” should not be included in basement exemption. The clarification could result in underground garages on flat lots.
- Eliminate all bonuses in all Single-Family Zones (R1, RA, RE, RS).
- Maintain all bonuses in all Single-Family Zones (R1, RA, RE, RS).
- There should be smaller, more numerous floor area bonuses to ensure that those looking to maximize floor area do so via a variety of design strategies to reduce apparent mass.
- Encroachment plane is a positive design requirement.
- Encroachment plane is too complicated and will limit architectural styles.
- Encroachment plane alone will not address scale, massing, and bulk issues.
- Encroachment plane does not do enough to address the issues of blocked sunlight.
and lack of privacy.

- Encroachment plane should begin at 22 feet rather than 20 feet.
- Encroachment plane should not be implemented in Hillside Areas. Height requirements should remain the same as 2011 BHO.
- City should limit second story area as proportion of overall RFA.
- Required side yard articulation is confusing and will penalize narrow lots.
- Required side yard articulation should be based on a percentage.
- Grading and hauling limits will better protect the topography of Hillside Areas.
- Grading and hauling limits do not do enough to protect the topography of Hillside Areas.
- Grading and hauling limits in Hillside Areas are too restrictive.
- Grading limits under the house in Hillside Areas are appropriate.
- Grading for foundations should be exempt.
- Grading limits will result in increased hauling.
- Grading limits should be proportionate to lot size.
- Grading limits should be tied to slope analysis, where steeper lots have higher limits.
- Reduce formula for grading maximum for lots that are of substandard size in the R1 Zone.
- Reset grading limits so that grading permitted since 2011 and categorized as exempt would not count against future earthwork calculations.
- On site cut and fill should remain exempt, while import and export should be limited.
- Hauling, grading, and basement regulations do not prevent looming houses.
- Pile foundations and caissons should be exempt in Hillside Areas.
- Remedial grading definition should be revised because it is poorly understood by staff.
- There should not be the ability to apply for a Zoning Administrator’s Adjustment to permit additional square footage. It will create a loophole on the RFA limit.
- A Zoning Administrator’s Determination should be required for all haul routes.
- Hauling hours should be limited.
- Construction hours should be limited.
- The City should map all Hillside Areas with 1:1 slope or greater.
- Narrow and substandard lots should not be penalized and will need relief from some provisions.
- Driveways should not be limited in width.
- The new driveway provision could require a driveway width that is unfeasibly narrow.
- Eliminate the 1,000 square-foot guaranteed minimum RFA in Hillside Areas.
- There should be a guaranteed minimum RFA amount in all Single-Family Residential Zones.
- Tier One Green Building Bonus should remain in all Single-Family Residential Zones, it is not the same as the City’s Title 24 requirements.
- Lots under 7,000 square feet are unfairly limited.
- Side yard setbacks should be increased.
• Height should be limited to 28 feet.
• Front façade articulation or second story proportionality should be mandated.
• Institutions should be explicitly exempted from BHO provisions. If not feasible, entitlement cases should become vested once the application is deemed complete.
• Pacific Palisades should be exempted from the BMO/BHO amendment.
• Pacific Palisades should not be exempted from the BMO/BHO amendment.
• The Marquez Knolls section of Pacific Palisades should not be exempted from the BMO/BHO amendment.
• Exempt properties within the Sunset Doheny HOA, Doheny Estates, Trousdale Association, because these properties are subject to CC&Rs that only allow single-story structures.
• Protect neighbors from roof decks, balconies, and stepped back upper stories that become “party decks”.
• Revise prevailing setback provision to be the greater set-back of the two nearest homes.
• Require side facade articulation proportional to size. For example, 20 percent of contiguous facade area must be set back by 50 percent of required side yard.
• Clarify that height shall be measured from the proposed finished grade at each point of the perimeter of the building.
• Amendment should not eliminate allowance for cantilevered balconies on downslope lots. (Sec. 12.21 C.10.d.6)
• The City should eliminate the ZAA for 10% increase or eliminate Zoning Administrator's authority to waive a ZAA hearing in non-Hillside Areas.
• Tie size/bulk/massing to street width or classification.
• Clarify that the BHO guaranteed minimum RFA applies to all lots in Hillside Areas.
• Reduce Floor Area Ratio for lots smaller than 7,500 square feet in the R1 Zone to 0.45 so that all lots in the R1 Zone are subject to the same floor area limitations.
• Require front facade articulation and second proportional story.

A table reviewing specific suggested modifications to the version of the ordinance presented to the public in 2016 is included as Appendix B. The list of suggested modifications includes changes that were frequently mentioned in public comments and/or that staff determined were valid points requiring further attention.

Additionally, four public meetings were held on the earlier October 30, 2015 draft of the proposed ordinance. The locations, dates, and times of these meetings are shown in Table 3.
### Table 3

**Public Meetings on October 30, 2015 Draft**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PLACE:</th>
<th>DATE:</th>
<th>TIME:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nate Holden Performing Arts Center,</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 2, 2016</td>
<td>7:00 pm – 9:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4718 West Washington Blvd, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belmont Village Senior Living</td>
<td>Thursday, December 3, 2015</td>
<td>7:00 pm – 9:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westwood, 10475 Wilshire Blvd, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronald F. Deaton Civic Auditorium,</td>
<td>Tuesday, December 15, 2016</td>
<td>7:00 pm – 9:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 W 1st St, Los Angeles (Corner of 1st &amp; Main)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marvin Braude Constituent Service Center,</td>
<td>Wednesday, December 16, 2016</td>
<td>7:00 pm – 9:00 pm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Conference Rooms 1a &amp; 1b, 6262 Van Nuys Blvd, Los Angeles</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Conclusion

The proposed ordinance (Appendix A) seeks to address the concerns raised by the City Council and members of the public regarding the impacts of new and enlarged homes in single-family zoned neighborhoods citywide. It includes new or modified regulations on Residential Floor Area, the allowable building envelope in the R1 Zone, the width of driveways in the R1 Zone, and grading and hauling in Hillside Areas. The proposed ordinance reflects significant input and participation from a broad range of stakeholders, including hundreds of written and spoken comments and two rounds of public meetings. Staff recognizes that the April 21, 2016 draft can still be improved, and accordingly, specific suggested changes and staff recommendations are presented for the City Planning Commission’s consideration and action in Appendix B. Additional materials, including required findings, the environmental clearance, and the 2014 City Council motion, are presented in Appendices C through E.

### Appendices

A. **Proposed Ordinance Provisions (as released to the public April 21, 2016)**

B. **Staff Recommended Modifications to the Ordinance**

C. **Findings (Land Use and CEQA)**

D. **Negative Declaration (ENV-2015-4197-ND)**

E. **Motion (CF 14-0656)**
ORDINANCE NO. __________

An ordinance amending Sections 12.03, 12.07, 12.07.01, 12.07.1, 12.08, 12.21, and 12.23 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code to establish new regulations for all single-family residential zoned properties including RA, RE, RS, and R1.

THE PEOPLE OF THE CITY OF LOS ANGELES
DO ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1. Section 12.03 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended by amending the definitions of “Base Floor”, “Basement”, “Grade, Hillside Area”, “Floor Area, Residential”, “Height of Building or Structure”, “Story”, and “Story, First” in order to read:

**BASE FLOOR.** That story of a main building, at or above grade, which is not considered a basement, and which has the greatest number of square feet confined within the exterior walls, including the area of the attached covered parking at the same story. All levels within four vertical feet of each other shall count as a single story.

**BASEMENT.** Any story below the First Story of a Building. The ceiling of a Basement cannot exceed the finished floor level of the First Story by more than four vertical feet.

**FLOOR AREA, RESIDENTIAL.** The area in square feet confined within the exterior walls of a Building or Accessory Building on a Lot in an RA, RE, RS, or R1 Zone. Any floor or portion of a floor with a ceiling height greater than 14 feet shall count as twice the square footage of that area. The area of stairways and elevator shafts shall only be counted once regardless of ceiling height. Area of an attic or portion of an attic with a ceiling height of more than seven feet shall be included in the Residential Floor Area calculation.

Except that the following areas shall not be counted:

1. **Required Covered Parking.** The total area of 200 square feet per required covered parking area.

2. **Detached Accessory Buildings.** Detached Accessory Buildings not exceeding 200 square feet; however, the total combined area exempted of all these Accessory Buildings on a Lot shall not exceed 400 square feet.

3. **Covered Porches, Patios, and Breezeways.** For Lots not located in the Hillside Area or Coastal Zone, the first 250-150 square feet of attached porches, patios, and breezeways with a solid roof if they are open on at least two sides.
For Lots located in the Hillside Area, the exempted area shall be limited to 5% of the maximum Residential Floor Area for a Lot, but need not be less than 250 square feet, and:

Attached porches or patios with a solid roof may be open on only one side if two of the other sides are retaining walls.

Breezeways no wider than 5 feet and no longer than 25 feet connecting a garage at the Street level to a Dwelling, either directly or through a stairway or elevator, shall not count as Residential Floor Area and shall not be counted against the aforementioned exemption.

4. **Lattice Roof Porches, Patios, and Breezeways.** Porches, patios, and breezeways that have an open Lattice Roof, as defined in this Section.

5. **Over-In-Height Ceilings.** The first 100 square feet of any Story or portion of a Story of the main Building on a Lot with a ceiling height greater than 14 feet shall be counted only once. Except that in the Hillside Area, for a room or portion of a room which has a floor height below the exterior Grade (or “sunken rooms”), when the ceiling height as measured from the exterior natural or finished Grade, whichever is lower, is not greater than 14 feet it shall only be counted once.

6. **Basements.** For Lots not located in the Hillside Area or Coastal Zone, any Basement when the Elevation of the upper surface of the floor or roof above the Basement does not exceed 2 feet in height at any point above the finished or natural Grade, whichever is lower.

For Lots located in the Hillside Area, any Basement when the Elevation of the upper surface of the floor or roof above the Basement does not exceed 3 feet in height at any point above the finished or natural Grade, whichever is lower, for at least 60% of the perimeter length of the exterior Basement walls.

For all Lots the following shall not disqualify said Basement from this exemption:

(a) A maximum of one, 20-foot wide depressed driveway with direct access to the required covered parking spaces, and

(b) A maximum of 2 light-wells which are not visible from a public right-of-way and do not project more than 3 feet from the exterior walls of the Basement and no wider than 6 feet shall not disqualify said Basement from this exemption.

**GRADE, HILLSIDE AREA.** For the purpose of measuring height on an R1, RS, RE, or RA zoned Lot in the Hillside Area, pursuant to Section 12.21 C.10. of this Code, Hillside Area Grade shall be defined as the Elevation, at the perimeter of a Building or...
Structure. of the finished or natural surface of the ground, whichever is lower, or the finished surface of the ground established in conformance with a grading plan approved pursuant to a recorded tract or parcel map action. Retaining walls shall not raise the effective Elevation of Grade for purposes of measuring Height of a Building or Structure.

STORY. That portion of a building included between the upper surface of any floor and the upper surface of the floor next above, except that the topmost story shall be that portion of a building included between the upper surface of the topmost floor and the ceiling or roof above. If the finished floor level directly above a basement, cellar or unused underfloor space is more than six feet above grade as defined herein for more than 50% of the total perimeter, or is more than twelve feet above grade as defined herein at any point, such basement, cellar or unused underfloor space shall be considered as a story. The space in a Building between two vertically adjacent finished floor levels or, for the topmost Story of a Building, the space between its finished floor level and the roof directly above it. Finished floor levels within four vertical feet of each other shall be deemed a single Story.

STORY, FIRST. The lowest Story of a Building where the finished floor level directly above the Story is more than six feet above grade for more than 50 percent of the total perimeter or is more than twelve feet above grade at any point. If no such Story exists, then the topmost Story of a Building shall be deemed the First Story.

Sec. 2. Subdivision 5 of Subsection C of Section 12.07 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

5. Maximum Residential Floor Area. For a lot located in a Hillside Area or Coastal Zone, the maximum Residential Floor Area shall comply with Section 12.21.1 A 1 of this Code.

For all other lots, the maximum residential floor area contained in all buildings and accessory buildings shall not exceed 25 percent of the lot area, except that when the lot is 20,000 square feet. For Lots 20,000 square feet or greater, then the residential floor area shall not exceed 20 percent of the Lot Area, or 5,000 square feet, whichever is greater.

An additional 20 percent of the maximum residential floor area for that lot shall be allowed if any of the methods listed below is utilized. Only one 20 percent bonus per property is allowed.

(a) The total residential floor area of each story other than the base floor in a multi-story building does not exceed 75 percent of the base floor area; or
(b) The cumulative length of the exterior walls facing the front lot line, equal to a minimum of 25 percent of the building width shall be stepped-back a distance of at least 20 percent of the building depth from a plane parallel to the lot width established at the point of the building closest to the front lot line. When the front lot line is not straight, a line connecting the points where the side lot lines and the front lot line intersect shall be used. When through-lots have two front yards, the step-back shall be provided along both front lot lines.

For the purposes of this provision, all exterior walls that intersect a plane parallel to the front lot line at 45 degrees or less shall be considered to be facing the front lot line. The building width shall be the greatest distance between the exterior walls of the building measured parallel to the lot width. The building depth shall be the greatest distance between the exterior walls of the building measured parallel to the lot depth.

(c) For new single family dwelling construction only, the new construction shall be in substantial compliance with the requirements for the U.S. Green Building Council’s (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) for Homes program at the “Certified” level or higher.

Prior to submitting an application to the Department of Building and Safety for a building permit, the applicant shall be required to obtain an authorization to submit for plan check from the Department of Planning. In order to obtain this authorization, the applicant shall provide:

(1) Documentation that the project has been registered with the USGBC’s LEED® for Homes Program, and that the required fees have been paid;

(2) A preliminary checklist from a USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider, which demonstrates that the project can be registered with the LEED® for Homes Program with a target of certification at the “Certified” or higher level;

(3) A signed declaration from the USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider stating that the plans and plan details have been reviewed, and confirms that the project can be registered with the LEED® for Homes Program with a target certification at the “Certified” or higher level; and
(4) A complete set of plans stamped and signed by a licensed architect or engineer that include a copy of the preliminary checklist and signed declaration identified in Subparagraphs (2) and (3) of this paragraph and identify the measures being provided for LEED® Certification. Each plan sheet must also be signed by a USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider verifying that the plans are consistent with the submitted preliminary checklist.

(5) Termination and Replacement. The reference to the U.S. Green Building Council’s (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) for Homes program and requirement to obtain an authorization from the Department of Planning for a plan check described in Paragraph (c) shall no longer apply to projects filed on or after January 1, 2011. Projects filed on or after January 1, 2011, must satisfy LA Green Building Code, as defined in Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 99.01.101.1, Tier 1 or higher in order to obtain additional floor area as described in Subdivision 5. (Added by Ord. No. 181,479, Eff. 12/27/10.)

Sec. 3. Subdivision 5 of Subsection C of Section 12.07.01 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

5. Maximum Residential Floor Area. For a lot located in a Hillside Area or Coastal Zone, the maximum floor area shall comply with Section 12.21.1 A 1 of this Code.

For all other lots, the maximum residential floor areaResidential Floor Area contained in all buildings and accessory buildings in the RE9 and RE11 Zones shall not exceed 40 percent of the Lot Area when the lot is less than 15,000 square feet, the following standards for each RE Zone: RE9 and RE11—40 percent of the lot area, except that when the lot isFor Lots 15,000 square feet or greater in the RE9 and RE11 Zones and Lots in the RE15, RE20, and RE40 Zones, then the residential floor areaResidential Floor Area shall not exceed 35 percent of the lot areaLot Area, or 6,000 square feet, whichever is greater; RE15, RE20 and RE40 Residual Area.

An additional 20 percent of the maximum residential floor areaResidential Floor Area for that lotLot shall be allowed if any of the methods listed below is utilized. Only one 20 percent bonus per property is allowed.

(a) The total residential floor area of each story other than the base floor in a multi-story building does not exceed 75 percent of the base floor area; or
(b) The cumulative length of the exterior walls facing the front lot line, equal to a minimum of 25 percent of the building width shall be stepped-back a distance of at least 20 percent of the building depth from a plane parallel to the lot width established at the point of the building closest to the front lot line. When the front lot line is not straight, a line connecting the points where the side lot lines and the front lot line intersect shall be used. When through-lots have two front yards, the step-back shall be provided along both front lot lines.

For the purposes of this provision, all exterior walls that intersect a plane parallel to the front lot line at 45 degrees or less shall be considered to be facing the front lot line. The building width shall be the greatest distance between the exterior walls of the building measured parallel to the lot width. The building depth shall be the greatest distance between the exterior walls of the building measured parallel to the lot depth.

(c) For new single family dwelling construction only, the new construction shall be in substantial compliance with the requirements for the U.S. Green Building Council’s (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) for Homes program at the “Certified” level or higher.

Prior to submitting an application to the Department of Building and Safety for a building permit, the applicant shall be required to obtain an authorization to submit for plan check from the Department of Planning. In order to obtain this authorization, the applicant shall provide:

1. Documentation that the project has been registered with the USGBC’s LEED® for Homes Program, and that the required fees have been paid;

2. A preliminary checklist from a USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider, which demonstrates that the project can be registered with the LEED® for Homes Program with a target of certification at the “Certified” or higher level;

3. A signed declaration from the USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider stating that the plans and plan details have been reviewed, and confirms that the project can be registered with the LEED® for Homes Program with a target certification at the “Certified” or higher level; and
(4) A complete set of plans stamped and signed by a licensed architect or engineer that include a copy of the preliminary checklist and signed declaration identified in Subparagraphs (2) and (3) of this paragraph and identify the measures being provided for LEED® Certification. Each plan sheet must also be signed by a USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider verifying that the plans are consistent with the submitted preliminary checklist.

(5) Termination and Replacement. The reference to the U.S. Green Building Council's (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) for Homes program and requirement to obtain an authorization from the Department of Planning for a plan check described in Paragraph (c) shall no longer apply to projects filed on or after January 1, 2011. Projects filed on or after January 1, 2011, must satisfy LA Green Building Code, as defined in Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 99.01.101.1, Tier 1 or higher in order to obtain additional floor area as described in Subdivision 5. (Added by Ord. No. 181,479, Eff. 12/27/10.)

Sec. 4. Subdivision 5 of Subsection C of Section 12.07.1 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

5. Maximum Residential Floor Area. For a lot located in a Hillside Area or Coastal Zone, the maximum floor area shall comply with Section 12.21.1 A 1 of this Code.

For all other lots, the maximum residential floor area contained in all buildings and accessory buildings shall not exceed 45 percent of the lot area, except that when the lot is less than 9,000 square feet. For Lots 9,000 square feet or greater, then the residential floor area shall not exceed 40 percent of the lot area, or 4,050 square feet, whichever is greater.

An additional 20 percent of the maximum residential floor area for that lot shall be allowed if any of the methods listed below is utilized. Only one 20 percent bonus per property is allowed.

(a) The total residential floor area of each story other than the base floor in a multi-story building does not exceed 75 percent of the base floor area; or

(b) The cumulative length of the exterior walls facing the front lot line, equal to a minimum of 25 percent of the building width shall be stepped-back a distance of at least 20 percent of the building depth.
from a plane parallel to the lot width established at the point of the building closest to the front lot line. When the front lot line is not straight, a line connecting the points where the side lot lines and the front lot line intersect shall be used. When through-lots have two front yards, the step-back shall be provided along both front lot lines.

For the purposes of this provision, all exterior walls that intersect a plane parallel to the front lot line at 45 degrees or less shall be considered to be facing the front lot line. The building width shall be the greatest distance between the exterior walls of the building measured parallel to the lot width. The building depth shall be the greatest distance between the exterior walls of the building measured parallel to the lot depth.

(c) For new single family dwelling construction only, the new construction shall be in substantial compliance with the requirements for the U.S. Green Building Council’s (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) for Homes program at the “Certified” level or higher.

Prior to submitting an application to the Department of Building and Safety for a building permit, the applicant shall be required to obtain an authorization to submit for plan check from the Department of Planning. In order to obtain this authorization, the applicant shall provide:

1. Documentation that the project has been registered with the USGBC’s LEED® for Homes Program, and that the required fees have been paid;

2. A preliminary checklist from a USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider, which demonstrates that the project can be registered with the LEED® for Homes Program with a target of certification at the “Certified” or higher level;

3. A signed declaration from the USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider stating that the plans and plan details have been reviewed, and confirms that the project can be registered with the LEED® for Homes Program with a target certification at the “Certified” or higher level; and

4. A complete set of plans stamped and signed by a licensed architect or engineer that include a copy of the preliminary checklist and signed declaration identified in
Subparagraphs (2) and (3) of this paragraph and identify the measures being provided for LEED® Certification. Each plan sheet must also be signed by a USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider verifying that the plans are consistent with the submitted preliminary checklist.

(5) Termination and Replacement. The reference to the U.S. Green Building Council’s (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) for Homes program and requirement to obtain an authorization from the Department of Planning for a plan check described in Paragraph (c) shall no longer apply to projects filed on or after January 1, 2011. Projects filed on or after January 1, 2011, must satisfy LA Green Building Code, as defined in Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 99.01.101.1, Tier 1 or higher in order to obtain additional floor area as described in Subdivision 5. (Added by Ord. No. 181,479, Eff. 12/27/10.)

Sec. 5. Subdivision 2 of Subsection C of Section 12.08 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

2. Side Yards.

(a) For a main building not more than two-stories in height, there shall be a side yard on each side of the building of not less than five feet, except that where the lot is less than 50 feet in width, the side yard may be reduced to ten percent of the width of the lot, but in no event to less than three feet in width. For a building more than two-stories in height, one-foot shall be added to the width of each yard for each additional story above the second story.

All portions of a Building exceeding 14 feet in height which result in a side wall exceeding an overall length of 45 feet shall have an offset/plane break that is a minimum of 5 feet in depth beyond the required yard and a minimum of 10 feet in length. For the purpose of this Subdivision, height shall be measured from the existing or finished grade, whichever is lower, at the perimeter of the building.
(b) In lieu of the additional one-foot side yard for each story above the second story as required above, for new construction of a main building or a ground floor addition to the main building on a lot not located in a Hillside Area or Coastal Zone, one-foot shall be added to each required side yard for each increment of ten feet or fraction thereof above the first 18 feet.

(c) Side yard requirements in specific plans, Historic Preservation Overlay Zones or in subdivision approvals shall take precedence over this subdivision. This subdivision shall apply in these areas, however, when there are no such side yard requirements.

Sec. 6. Subdivision 5 of Subsection C of Section 12.08 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

5. **Maximum Residential Floor Area.** For a lot located in a Hillside Area or Coastal Zone, the maximum floor area shall comply with Section 12.21.1 A 1 of this Code.

For all other lots, the maximum residential floor area contained in all buildings and accessory buildings shall not exceed 50 percent of the lot area when the Lot is less than 7,500 square feet. For Lots except that when the lot is 7,500 square feet or greater, then the residential floor area shall not exceed 45 percent of the lot area or 3,750 square feet, whichever is greater.
An additional 20 percent, or 30 percent for lots less than 5,000 square feet in area, of the maximum residential floor area for that lot shall be allowed if any of the methods listed below is utilized. Only one 20 percent bonus per property is allowed.

(a) The total residential floor area of each story other than the base floor in a multi-story building does not exceed 75 percent of the base floor area; or

(b) The cumulative length of the exterior walls facing the front lot line, equal to a minimum of 25 percent of the building width shall be stepped-back a distance of at least 20 percent of the building depth from a plane parallel to the lot width established at the point of the building closest to the front lot line. When the front lot line is not straight, a line connecting the points where the side lot lines and the front lot line intersect shall be used. When through-lots have two front yards, the step-back shall be provided along both front lot lines.

—For the purposes of this provision, all exterior walls that intersect a plane parallel to the front lot line at 45 degrees or less shall be considered to be facing the front lot line. The building width shall be the greatest distance between the exterior walls of the building measured parallel to the lot width. The building depth shall be the greatest distance between the exterior walls of the building measured parallel to the lot depth; or

(c) For new single family dwelling construction only, the new construction shall be in substantial compliance with the requirements for the U.S. Green Building Council’s (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) for Homes program at the “Certified” level or higher.

Prior to submitting an application to the Department of Building and Safety for a building permit, the applicant shall be required to obtain an authorization to submit for plan check from the Department of Planning. In order to obtain this authorization, the applicant shall provide:

(1) Documentation that the project has been registered with the USGBC’s LEED® for Homes Program, and that the required fees have been paid;

(2) A preliminary checklist from a USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider, which demonstrates that the project can be registered with the LEED® for Homes
Program with a target of certification at the “Certified” or higher level;

(3) A signed declaration from the USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider stating that the plans and plan details have been reviewed, and confirms that the project can be registered with the LEED® for Homes Program with a target certification at the “Certified” or higher level; and

(4) A complete set of plans stamped and signed by a licensed architect or engineer that include a copy of the preliminary checklist and signed declaration identified in Subparagraphs (2) and (3) of this paragraph and identify the measures being provided for LEED® Certification. Each plan sheet must also be signed by a USGBC-contracted LEED® for Homes Provider verifying that the plans are consistent with the submitted preliminary checklist.

(5) Termination and Replacement. The reference to the U.S. Green Building Council's (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) for Homes program and requirement to obtain an authorization from the Department of Planning for a plan check described in Paragraph (c) shall no longer apply to projects filed on or after January 1, 2011. Projects filed on or after January 1, 2011, must satisfy LA Green Building Code, as defined in Los Angeles Municipal Code Section 99.01.101.1, Tier 1 or higher in order to obtain additional floor area as described in Subdivision 5. (Added by Ord. No. 181,479, Eff. 12/27/10.)

Sec. 7. Subdivision 6 of Subsection C of Section 12.08 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is added to read:

6. Encroachment Plane. Buildings shall not intersect a plane, commencing 20 feet in height at the minimum required front and side yards and extending at an angle of 45 degrees from the vertical toward the interior of the site. The encroachment plane restriction does not apply to roof structures and equipment as allowed by Section 12.21.1.B.3. For the purpose of the Subdivision, height shall be measured from the existing or finished grade, whichever is lower, at the perimeter of the building.
Sec. 8. Subdivision 6 of Subsection C of Section 12.08 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is renumbered to be Subdivision 7.

Sec. 9. Paragraph (f) of Subdivision 5 of Subsection A of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(f) Driveway Width. Every access driveway shall be at least nine feet in width in the A, RE, RS, R1, RU, RZ, R2, RMP, and RW Zones, and ten feet in width in the RD, R3, RAS3, R4, RAS4, R5, P, PB, C and M Zones; provided, however, every access driveway serving a parking area or garage having a capacity of more than 25 automobiles or trucks shall be at least 19 feet in width, or in lieu thereof, there shall be two access driveways, each of which is at least ten feet in width; provided further, however, that an access driveway serving an apartment house erected in the R2 Zone shall be at least ten feet in width.

Except that in the R1 Zone, not designated as a Hillside Area on the Department of City Planning Hillside Area Map, driveway width at the front property line shall not exceed 25 percent of the lot width.

Sec. 10. The first unnumbered Paragraph of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

10. Single-Family Zone Hillside Area Development Standards.
Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Code to the contrary, for any Lot zoned R1, RS, RE, or RA and designated Hillside Area on the Department of City Planning Hillside Area Map, no Building or Structure nor the addition or remodel of any Building or Structure shall be erected or maintained unless the following development standards are provided and maintained in connection with the Building, Structure, addition or remodel:

Sec. 11. Paragraph (a) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(a) **Setback Requirements.** No Building or Structure shall be erected, maintained, remodeled, or enlarged unless the setbacks as outline in Table 12.21 C.10-1 are provided and maintained in connection with the Building, Structure, or enlargement.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table 12.21 C.10-1</th>
<th>Single-Family Zone Hillside Area Setback Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Front Yard</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not less than:</td>
<td>20% of Lot Depth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not to exceed:</td>
<td>20 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Side Yard</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not less than:</td>
<td>5 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Need not exceed:</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The required Side Yard may be reduced to 10% of the Lot Width, but in no event to less than 3 ft, where the Lot is less than the following widths:</td>
<td>50 ft</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Buildings or Structures with a height greater than 18 feet:</td>
<td>One additional foot shall be added to each required Side Yard for each increment of 10 feet or fraction thereof above the first 18 feet.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Buildings or Structures with a height greater</td>
<td>A plane break shall be added that is a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: Table 12.21 C.10-1 is included for clarity, but not required by the text. It details setback requirements for single-family zones on hillside areas.
than 14 feet and which have a side wall exceeding 45 feet in length:
minimum of 5 feet in depth beyond the required yard and a minimum of 10 feet in length.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Rear Yard</th>
<th>Not less than:</th>
<th>15 ft</th>
<th>20 ft</th>
<th>25% of Lot Depth</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Need not exceed:</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td></td>
<td>25 ft</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ft - feet
n/a - the provision is not applicable
Lot Depth - as defined in Section 12.03 of this Code
Lot Width - as defined in Section 12.03 of this Code

Notes:
* Only applicable for Lots which are of record prior to July 1, 1966.

Notwithstanding the required yards, or setbacks, outlined in Table 12.21 C.10-1 above, or those exceptions found in Section 12.22 of this Code, the following provisions shall apply:
Sec. 12. Sub-subparagraph (iv) of Subparagraph (1) of Paragraph (a) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(iv). Nothing contained in this subparagraph (1) shall, however, be deemed to require Front Yards which exceed 40 feet in depth or allow less than 5 feet.

Sec. 13. Subparagraph (3) of Paragraph (a) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(3) Front Yard Setbacks on Key Lots. On Key Lots, the minimum Front Yard may be the average of the required Front Yard for the adjoining Interior Lot and the required Side Yard along the Street side of a Reversed Corner Lot. But such minimum Front Yard may apply for a distance of not more than 85 feet from the rear Lot line of the Reversed Corner Lot, beyond which point the Front Yard specified in Table 12.21 C.10-1 or Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph (a) shall apply. Where existing Buildings on either or both of said adjoining Lots are located nearer to the front or side Lot lines than the Yard required by this Paragraph (a), the Yards established by such existing buildings may be used in computing the required Front Yard for a Key Lot, but not less than 5 feet.

Sec. 14. Sub-subparagraph (i) Subparagraph (10) of Paragraph (a) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(i) Garages in Front Yards. A detached Private Garage may be located on the required Front Yard of a Lot where the Elevation of the ground at a point 50 feet from the front Lot line of a Lot and midway between the side Lot lines differs 10 feet or more from the curb level, provided every portion of the garage Building is at least 5 feet from the front Lot line. Where the wall of such garage is two-thirds below natural or finished Grade of the Lot, whichever is lower, said wall may extend to the adjacent side Lot line; in all other cases, said garage shall not be nearer to the side Lot line than the width of the Side Yard required for a main Building of the same height.
Sec. 15. Sub-subparagraph (ii) of Subparagraph (10) of Paragraph (a) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(ii) **Open, Unenclosed—Elevated Stairways, Porches, Platforms, Landing Places, or Balconies.** Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Code, on Lots fronting onto a Substandard Hillside Limited Street, open unenclosed stairways, porches, platforms and landing places not covered by a roof or canopy shall not project or extend into the Front Yard. Balconies with 10 feet or more of vertical clearance beneath them may project or extend no more than 30 inches into a Front Yard. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Code, on Lots fronting onto a Substandard Hillside Limited Street, elevated stairways, porches, platforms and landing places shall not project or extend into the Front Yard.

Sec. 16. Paragraph (b) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(b) **Maximum Residential Floor Area.** The maximum Residential Floor Area contained in all Buildings and Accessory Buildings shall not exceed the sum of the square footage of each Slope Band multiplied by the corresponding Floor Area Ratio (FAR) for the zone of the Lot, as outlined in Table 12.21 C.10-2a. This formula can be found in Table 12.21 C.10-2-b, where “A” is the area of the Lot within each Slope Band, “FAR” is the FAR of the corresponding Slope Band, and “RFA” is the sum of the Residential Floor Area of each Slope Band.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slope Bands (%)</th>
<th>R1</th>
<th>RS</th>
<th>RE9</th>
<th>RE11</th>
<th>RE15</th>
<th>RE20</th>
<th>RE40</th>
<th>RA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 14.99</td>
<td>0.50</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 – 29.99</td>
<td>0.45</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 – 44.99</td>
<td>0.40</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 – 59.99</td>
<td>0.35</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 – 99.99</td>
<td>0.30</td>
<td>0.25</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.20</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.15</td>
<td>0.05</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 +</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
<td>0.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Table 12.21 C.10-2b
Hillside Area Maximum Residential Floor Area Formula

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Slope Bands (%)</th>
<th>Area (sq-ft)</th>
<th>FAR</th>
<th>Residential Floor Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>0 – 14.99</td>
<td>A&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt; X</td>
<td>FAR&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>RFA&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15 – 29.99</td>
<td>A&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt; X</td>
<td>FAR&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>RFA&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30 – 44.99</td>
<td>A&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt; X</td>
<td>FAR&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>RFA&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45 – 59.99</td>
<td>A&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt; X</td>
<td>FAR&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>RFA&lt;sup&gt;4&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60 – 99.99</td>
<td>A&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt; X</td>
<td>FAR&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>RFA&lt;sup&gt;5&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 +</td>
<td>A&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt; X</td>
<td>FAR&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>RFA&lt;sup&gt;6&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Maximum Residential Floor Area = Sum of RFA<sup>1</sup> through RFA<sup>6</sup>

(1) **Slope Analysis Map.** As part of an application for a permit to the Department of Building and Safety, or for a Discretionary Approval as defined in Section 16.05 B of this Code to the Department of City Planning, the applicant shall submit a Slope Analysis Map based on a survey of the natural/existing topography, prepared, stamped, and signed by a registered civil engineer or licensed land surveyor, to verify the total area (in square feet) of the portions of a property within each Slope Band identified in Table 12.21 C.10-2a. The Director of Planning, or his/her designee, shall verify that the Slope Analysis Map has been prepared by a registered civil engineer or licensed land surveyor. In addition, the Director of Planning, or his/her designee shall approve the calculated Maximum Residential Floor Area for the Lot by the registered civil engineer or licensed land surveyor using the Slope Analysis Map prior to applying for a permit from the Department of Building and Safety.

The map shall have a scale of not less than 1 inch to 100 feet and a contour interval of not more than 10 feet with two-foot intermediates. The map shall also indicate the datum, source, and scale of topographic data used in the Slope analysis, and shall attest to the fact that the Slope analysis has been accurately calculated.

The Slope Analysis Map shall clearly delineate/identify the Slope Bands (i.e. with contrasting colors or hatching), and shall include a tabulation of the total area in square-feet within each Slope Band, as well as the FAR and Residential Floor Area value of each corresponding Slope Band as shown on Table 12.21 C.10-2b.

The Slope Analysis Map shall be prepared using CAD-based, GIS-based, or other type of software specifically designed for such purpose.
(2) **Guaranteed Minimum Residential Floor Area.** Notwithstanding the above, the maximum Residential Floor Area for all Buildings and Accessory Buildings on any Lot may be at least the percentage of the Lot size as outlined in Table 12.21 C.10-3 below or 1,000 square feet, whichever is greater.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Percentage of Lot Size</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>25%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>23%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE9</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE11</td>
<td>20%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE15</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE20</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE40</td>
<td>18%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>13%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The guaranteed minimum for the original zone as stated in the paragraph above shall apply to Lots that meet the following criteria: have an area that is less than 50% of the minimum Lot size for its Zone, were made nonconforming in Lot size as a result of an adopted zone change or code amendment changing the minimum Lot size, and met the minimum Lot size requirements of the original zone.

(3) **Residential Floor Area Bonus for RA, RE, and RS Zones.** An additional 20% of the maximum Residential Floor Area as determined by Table 12.21 C.10-2 of this Paragraph (b), or an additional 30% for Lots where the guaranteed minimum outlined in Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph (b) is utilized, for that Lot shall be allowed if any of the options listed below is utilized. Only one bonus per property is allowed.

(i) **Proportional Stories Option.** The total Residential Floor Area of each Story other than the Base Floor in a multi-Story Building does not exceed 75% of the Base Floor Area. This option shall only apply to flat Building pads where the Slope of the Building pad area prior to any Grading, as measured from the highest and lowest Elevation points of the existing Grade within 5 horizontal feet of the exterior walls of the proposed Building or Structure, is less than 15%; or

(ii) **Front Facade Stepback Option.** The cumulative length of the exterior walls which are not a part of
a garage facing the Front Lot Line, equal to a minimum of 25% of the Building width, shall be stepped-back a distance of at least 20% of the Building depth from a plane parallel to the Lot width established at the point of the Building closest to the Front Lot line. When the Front Lot line is not straight, a line connecting the points where the Side Lot lines and the Front Lot line intersect shall be used to establish the plane parallel to the front Lot width. When Through Lots have, or are required to provide, two Front Yard setbacks, the step-back shall be provided along both Front Lot Lines. When referred by the Department of Building and Safety, for unusual Building and/or Lot configuration, the Director of Planning or his/her designee shall determine that the proposed project complies with this provision and qualifies for a Residential Floor Area bonus.

For the purposes of this provision, all exterior walls that intersect a plane parallel to the Front Lot Line at 45 degrees or less shall be considered to be facing the Front Lot Line. The Building width shall be the greatest distance between the exterior walls of the Building measured parallel to the Lot width. The Building depth shall be the greatest distance between the exterior walls of the Building measured parallel to the Lot depth.

This option shall only apply to Structures which are no more than 35 feet from the Frontage along an improved Street and on a “flat” Building pad where the Slope of the Building pad prior to any Grading, as measured from the highest point of the existing Grade within 5 horizontal feet of the exterior wall of the proposed Building or Structure to the lowest point of the existing natural Grade within 5 horizontal feet, is less than 15%; or

(iii) **Cumulative Side Yard Setbacks Option.** The combined width of Side Yards shall be at least 25% of the total Lot Width, as defined in Section 12.03 of this Code, but in no event shall a single Side Yard setback be less than 10% of the Lot Width or the minimum required by Paragraph (a) of this Subdivision, whichever is greater. One foot shall be added to each required Side Yard for each increment of 10 feet or fraction thereof of height above the first 18 feet of height. The width of a required Side Yard setback shall be maintained for the entire length of a Side Yard and cannot alternate from one Side Yard to the other; or
(iv) **18-Foot Envelope Height Option.** For properties which are not in the “1SS” Single-Story Height District, the maximum envelope height, measured pursuant to Subparagraph (1) of Paragraph (d) of this Subdivision 10, shall be no more than 18 feet; or

(v) **Multiple Buildings Structures Option.** In addition to the Lot coverage requirements in Paragraph (e) of this Subdivision, any one Building and Structure extending more than 6 feet above Hillside Area Grade, as defined in Section 12.03 of this Code, shall cover no more than 20% of the area of a Lot. Such Buildings or Structures may only be connected by one breezeway, fully enclosed walkway, elevator, or combination thereof of not more than 5 feet in width; or

(vi) **Minimal Grading Option.** For properties where at least 60% of the Lot is comprised of Slopes which are 30% or greater, as determined by a Slope Analysis Map prepared in accordance with Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph (b), the total amount of any Grading on the site (including exempted Grading, as outlined in Paragraph (f) of this Subdivision (10)) does not exceed the numeric value of 10% of the total Lot size in cubic yards or 1,000 cubic yards, whichever is less (example: a project involving 500 cubic- yards of Grading on a 5,000 square-foot Lot will be eligible for this bonus option).; or

(vii) **Green Building Option.** For a new One-Family Dwelling only, the new construction must satisfy the Tier 1 requirements or higher of the LA Green Building Code, as defined in Section 99.01.101.1 of this Code.

(4) **Zoning Administrator’s Authority.**

(i) **10% Adjustments.** The Zoning Administrator has the authority to grant adjustments from the requirements of this Paragraph (b) of not more than 10%, pursuant to the authority and procedures established in Subsection A of Section 12.28 of this Code.

(ii) **Additions to Structures Residential Floor Area Added to Lots with Existing Buildings Built Prior to August 1, 2010.** The Zoning Administrator has the authority to approve construction with residential floor area added any additions made after August 1, 2010, to lot with a main a
One-Family Dwelling Building existing prior to that date for which permits have been previously obtained which exceed the requirements of this Paragraph (b), pursuant to the authority and procedures established in Subdivision 28 of Subsection X of Section 12.24 of this Code, provided:

a. the total cumulative Residential Floor Area of all such additions does not exceed 1,000 square feet; and

b. the resulting Building does not exceed the height of the original Building or the height permitted in Paragraph (d) of this Subdivision 10 below, whichever is greater; and

c. at least two off-street covered parking spaces are provided.

Sec. 17. Sub-subparagraph (i) of Subparagraph (1) of Paragraph (d) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(i) **Maximum Envelope Height.** Envelope height (otherwise known as vertical height or “plumb line” height) shall be the vertical distance from the Hillside Area Grade of the site to a projected plane at the roof Structure or parapet wall located directly above and parallel to the Grade. Measurement of the envelope height shall originate at the lowest-adjacent Hillside Area Grade within 5 horizontal feet of at the exterior walls of a Building or Structure. At no point shall any given section of any part of the proposed Building or Structure exceed the maximum envelope height.
Sec. 18. Sub-subparagraph (ii) of Subparagraph (1) of Paragraph (d) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is added to read:

(ii) **Encroachment Plane.** In the R1 Zone, building height shall not intersect a plane, commencing 20 feet in height at the minimum required front and side yards and extending at an angle of 45 degrees from the vertical toward the interior of the site. The encroachment plane restriction does not apply to roof structures as allowed by Section 12.21.C.10(d)(7).
A topographic map shall be submitted as a separate plan sheet or as part of the site plan identifying the 5-foot perimeter of the exterior walls, or any other information which the Department of Building and Safety deems necessary to determine compliance with this Paragraph (i).

Sec. 19. Subparagraph (5) of Paragraph (d) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(5) **Lots Fronting on Substandard Hillside Limited Streets.** For any Lot fronting onto a Substandard Hillside Limited Street, as defined in Section 12.03, and subject to the 5-foot Front Yard setback, no portion of a Building or Structure within 20 feet of the Front Lot Line shall exceed 24 feet in height. The 24 foot maximum Building and Structure height shall be measured from the Elevation at the centerline or midpoint of the Street on which the Lot fronts.
Sec. 20. Subparagraph (6) of Paragraph (d) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is deleted.

(6) Unenclosed/Uncovered Rooftop Decks and Cantilevered Balconies. Unenclosed/uncovered rooftop decks, cantilevered balconies and “visually permeable railing” (no more than 42 inches in height), may project beyond the maximum envelope height, as limited and measured in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph (d), no more than 5 horizontal feet.

For the purposes of this Subparagraph (6), “visually permeable railing” means railing constructed of material that is transparent, such as glass or plastic panels, or wrought iron or other solid material which is 80% open to light and air.

Sec. 21. Subparagraph (7) of Paragraph (d) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code shall be renumbered as Subparagraph (6).

Sec. 22. Subparagraph (8) of Paragraph (d) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code shall be renumbered as Subparagraph (7).

Sec. 23. Paragraph (f) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(f) Grading. Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Code, total Grading (Cut and Fill) on a Lot shall be limited as outlined below. No Grading permits shall be issued until a Building permit is approved.

(1) Maximum Grading Quantities. The cumulative quantity of Grading, or the total combined value of both Cut and Fill or incremental Cut and Fill, for any one property shall be limited to a base maximum of 500-1,000 cubic yards plus the numeric value equal to 510% of the total Lot size in cubic yards. Example: a 5,000 square-foot Lot would have a maximum Grading amount of 750-1,500 cubic yards (500-1,000 cubic yards for the base amount + 250-500 cubic yards for the 510% calculation).

However, the cumulative quantity of Grading shall not exceed the maximum “by-right” Grading quantities outlined by Zone in Table 12.21 C.10-6 below.
Table 12.21 C.10-6
Maximum “By-Right” Grading Quantities

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Maximum Grading (cubic yards)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>1,000 2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>1,100 2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE9</td>
<td>1,200 2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE11</td>
<td>1,400 2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE15</td>
<td>1,600 3,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE20</td>
<td>2,000 4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE40</td>
<td>3,300 6,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>4,800 3,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(2) **Import/Export Limits.** The maximum quantity of earth import or export shall be limited to the following quantities:

(i) **Lots Fronting on Standard Hillside Limited Streets or Larger.** For a property which fronts onto a Standard Hillside Limited Street or larger, as defined in Section 12.03 of this Code, the maximum quantity of earth import and export combined shall be no more than the maximum “by-right” grading quantities as listed in Table 12.21 C.10-6 above 500 cubic yards, where additional Grading on site in conjunction with the amount of import does not exceed the requirements established in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph (f). The maximum quantity of earth export shall be no more than 1,000 cubic yards.

(ii) **Lots Fronting on Substandard Hillside Limited Streets.** For a property which fronts onto a Substandard Hillside Limited Street, as defined in Section 12.03 of this Code, the maximum quantity of earth import and export combined shall be no more than 75 percent of the maximum “by-right” grading quantities as listed in Table 12.21 C.10-6 above 375 cubic yards, where additional Grading on site in conjunction with the amount of import does not exceed the requirements established in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph (f). The maximum quantity of earth export shall be no more than 750 cubic yards.

(iii) **Exempted On-Site Grading Activity.** Earth quantities which originate from, or will be utilized for any exempted Grading activity listed in Subparagraph (3) of this
Paragraph (f) shall be exempted from the maximum import and export quantities set forth in this Paragraph (f). A plan indicating the destination and/or source (i.e. exempted Grading activity or non-exempted Grading activity) of any import and/or export shall be submitted as part of a Grading permit application.

(3) **Exceptions Exemptions.**

The Grading activities outlined in the sub-subparagraphs below shall be exempt from the Grading and/or earth transport limitations established in Subparagraphs (1) and (2) of this Paragraph (f). However, any excavation from an exempted activity being used as Fill, outside of a 5-foot perimeter from the exempted Grading activities, for any other on-site purpose shall be counted towards the limits established in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph (f).

(i) Cut and/or Fill underneath the footprint of a Structure(s) (such as foundations, understructures including Basements or other completely subterranean spaces), as well as for water storage tanks, required stormwater retention improvements, and required animal keeping site development that do not involve the construction of any freestanding retaining walls.

(ii) Cut and/or Fill, up to 500 cubic yards, for driveways to the required parking or fire department turnaround closest to the accessible Street for which a Lot has ingress/egress rights.

(iii) Remedial Grading as defined in Section 12.03 of this Code as recommended in a Geotechnical Investigation Report, prepared in accordance with Sections 91.7006.2, 91.7006.3, and 91.7006.4 of this Code, and approved by the Department of Building and Safety - Grading Division.

(4) **Zoning Administrator’s Authority.** A Zoning Administrator may grant the following deviations from the requirements of Subparagraphs (1) and (2) of this Paragraph (f), pursuant to the authority and procedures established in Subdivision 28 of Subsection X of Section 12.24 of this Code.

(i) Grading in excess of the maximum “by-right” Grading quantities listed in Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph (f), but in no event shall the quantities exceed the
true value of 500-1,000 cubic yards plus the numeric value equal to 510% of the total Lot size in cubic yards.

(ii) For a property which fronts onto a Standard Hillside Limited Street or larger, as defined in Section 12.03 of this Code, increase the maximum quantity of earth import and export combined greater than the maximum “by-right” grading quantities as listed in Table 12.21 C.10-6, up to the amount calculated pursuant to Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph (f). 500 cubic yards, and increase the maximum quantity of export greater than 1,000 cubic yards; calculated pursuant to Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph (f).

For a property which fronts onto a Substandard Hillside Limited Street, as defined in Section 12.03 of this Code, increase the maximum quantity of earth import and export combined greater than 75 percent of the maximum “by-right” grading quantities as listed in Table 12.21 C.10-6, up to the amount calculated pursuant to Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph (f). 375 cubic yards, and increase the maximum quantity of earth export greater than 750 cubic yards; calculated pursuant to Subparagraph (2) of this Paragraph (f)

(5) **New Graded Slopes.** All new Graded Slopes shall be no steeper than 2:1 (horizontal: vertical), except when the Department of Building and Safety - Grading Division has determined that Slopes may exceed 2:1 pursuant to Section 91.105 of this Code.

(6) **Grading Activity on 100% Slopes.** Notwithstanding the Grading, Excavations and Fills provisions in Chapter IX of this Code (the Los Angeles Building Code), when any Grading activity is proposed on any slope of 100% or greater, as identified on the Slope Analysis Map, the Department of Building and Safety – Grading Division shall require the Geotechnical Investigation Report (also referred to as a soils and/or geological report) to include the most stringent level of geotechnical analysis and reporting feasible, and in sufficient detail to substantiate and support the design and construction methods being proposed.

A Deputy Grading Inspector, also referred to as a Registered (Licensed) Deputy Inspector, paid for by the owner, will be required to be on site when said Grading activity is being conducted in order to ensure that all work is being done in accordance with the recommendations of the Geotechnical Report, the approved plans,
and/or the applicable Grading requirements of the Los Angeles Building Code for applicable Grading or foundation earthwork in Hillside Areas.

(7) **Grading Plan Check Criteria.** Grading plans and reports shall be submitted for approval with Building plans, and shall include those items required by Section 91.7006 of this Code.

Sec. 24. Sub-paragraph (2), Paragraph (g) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(2) **Additional Required Spaces.** For a main Building and any Accessory Building located on a Lot which fronts on a Substandard Hillside Limited Street, excluding Floor Area devoted to required parking, which exceed a combined Residential Floor Area of 2,400 square feet, there shall be one additional parking space provided for each additional increment of 1,000 square feet or fraction thereof of Floor Area for a maximum of 5 total on-site spaces. These additional required parking spaces may be uncovered. Notwithstanding the provisions of Subparagraph (1) of this Paragraph (g), when a Lot fronts onto a Substandard Hillside Limited Street, the additional parking spaces may be located within the required Front Yard.

Sec. 25. Subparagraph (2) of Paragraph (l) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(2) **Additions to Dwellings Residential Floor Area Added to Lots with Existing Buildings Built Prior to August 1, 2010.** Any additions made after August 1, 2010, to One Family Dwellings to a Lot with a main Building existing prior to that date for which Building permits have been previously obtained, provided that:

(i) the total cumulative Residential Floor Area of all such additions does not exceed 500 square feet (excluded from calculations of this 500 square foot limitations is Floor Area devoted to required covered parking); and

(ii) the resulting Building complies with the requirements of Paragraphs (a) (Setback Requirements), (d) (Height Limits), and (f) (Grading) of this Subdivision 10.

Sec. 26. Subparagraph (6) of Paragraph (l) of Subdivision 10 of Subsection C of Section 12.21 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:
(6) **Large Active Remedial Grading Projects.** Properties with active Remedial Grading Permits for 100,000 cubic yards or more which have been issued by the Department of Building and Safety-Grading Division before July 1, 2010, are exempt from Paragraphs (b) (Maximum Residential Floor Area), (d) (Height Limits), and (f) (Grading) of this Subdivision. Such properties shall remain subject to the provisions of Subdivision 17 of Subsection A. of Section 12.21 of this Code, and all other zoning and Building regulations applicable at the time Building Permits are issued. This exception shall expire 85 months after July 1, 2010.

Sec. 27. Paragraph (c) of Subdivision 1 of Subsection A of Section 12.23 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code is amended to read:

(c) A Building, nonconforming as to the Residential Floor Area regulations on properties zoned RA, RE, RS, and R1, not including properties in the Coastal Zone which are not located in a Hillside Area, as defined in Section 12.03 of this Code, shall not be added to or enlarged in any manner, except as permitted by Section 12.21 C.10(l) and except as may be approved or permitted pursuant to a discretionary approval, as that term is defined in Section 16.05 B. of this Code. However, alterations, other than additions or enlargements, may be made provided that at least 50 percent of the perimeter length of the contiguous exterior walls and 50 percent of the roof are retained.

Sec. 28. The City Clerk shall certify …
# Appendix B: Staff Recommended Changes to April 21, 2016 Ordinance

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Issue or Comment</th>
<th>Discussion</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Explicitly exempt institutions from BMO and BHO provisions. If not feasible, allow entitlement cases to become vested once the application is deemed complete.</td>
<td>BMO and BHO regulations meant to limit the scale, bulk, and grading impacts of single-family homes are not necessarily appropriate to regulate schools, houses of worship, and other institutional uses. Since a conditional use permit (CUP) is required for these use in residential zones, and the RFA limitations and other development standards could be overridden if appropriate, the requested change is not necessary, but may be desirable for clarity.</td>
<td>Modify the ordinance to explicitly exempt CUP projects from the BMO and BHO provisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Exempt properties within the Sunset Doheny HOA, Doheny Estates, Trousdale Association, because these properties are subject to CC&amp;Rs that only allow single-story structures.</td>
<td>Creating specific geographic exemptions from the BMO and BHO is outside the scope of the direction received from the City Council. More tailored zones will be available through re:code LA.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Building Envelope</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Protect neighbors from stepped back upper stories that become &quot;party decks&quot;.</td>
<td>Multiple public complaints about privacy have been received about upper-story decks, terraces or balconies built at or near the minimum side yard setback and overlooking adjoining properties.</td>
<td>Modify the ordinance to require decks, balconies, and terraces to be set back a minimum of 3 feet from the minimum required side yard.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Raise starting height for encroachment plane to accommodate higher ceilings, raised foundations and narrow/substandard lots.</td>
<td>Staff reviewed analysis and modeling of encroachment plane heights ranging from 20 to 22 feet. A 20-foot plane height can accommodate two standard-height (8.5 feet) stories, with floor/roof structures and foundation included, at the minimum side yard. If desired, higher floor-to-ceiling heights can be accommodated by shifting the side wall farther into the site.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Issue or Comment</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
<td>Staff Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Revise prevailing setback provision to be the greater set-back of the two nearest homes.</td>
<td>This suggested change would result in anomalously large setbacks, potentially unrepresentative of the larger neighborhood and contrary to the City Council's stated objective of preserving the existing character of single-family neighborhoods.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Require side facade articulation proportional to size. For example, 20 percent of contiguos facade area must be set back by 50 percent of required side yard.</td>
<td>While proportional regulations may be desirable, more analysis is needed, and such regulations are appropriate for consideration as part of new single-family zones being developed through re:code LA.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Encroachment plane should consider hillside vs. flat typologies; current encroachment plane combined with lot coverage and overall envelope height prevents 2:1 sloped lots from building a third story. Encroachment plane should not be required in BHO.</td>
<td>Some stakeholders pointed out that the encroachment plane, combined with other existing development standards could pose challenges for steeply sloped lots. Additional flexibility for such lots could be appropriate to consider as part of new single-family zones being developed under re:code LA.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>City should limit second story area as proportion of overall RFA.</td>
<td>Staff maintains that the encroachment plane is a simpler and more effective way of controlling and distributing taller building mass.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Clarify that height shall be measured from the proposed finished grade at each point of the perimeter of the building</td>
<td>Staff concurs that clarification of the encroachment plane height would be helpful.</td>
<td>Modify ordinance to clarify that where height is measured from the finished grade, that it be measured from each point along the perimeter of the building.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Issue or Comment</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
<td>Staff Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>Require front facade articulation and second proportional story.</td>
<td>The current draft addresses proportionality of second stories through the angled encroachment plane, which limits the placement of building mass in the upper stories, as taller mass must be located toward the interior of the lot. The current draft does not contain a requirement that front facades be articulated. However, Staff concurs that articulation of the front facade is a desirable design feature that helps to reduce the visual impact of new homes.</td>
<td>Modify ordinance to incorporate front façade articulation bonus as a required development standard, with no additional floor area granted.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Floor Area Bonuses</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>City should leave R1 bonuses in place and focus on controlling building mass through the building envelope.</td>
<td>The 2014 Council Motion and comments from members of the public have stated that the mass added by the R1 bonuses creates impacts on neighboring properties that are not effectively mitigated through design features.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Tier 1 green building standards are much more demanding than current regulations. City should leave in place the bonus for meeting Tier 1 standards or otherwise incentivize green buildings.</td>
<td>Staff finds that an increase in building area is an inappropriate method for encouraging green building.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Need smaller, more numerous floor area bonuses to ensure that those looking to maximize floor area do so via a variety of design strategies to reduce apparent mass.</td>
<td>A revised, more tailored system of bonuses could be considered for specific neighborhoods as part of new single-family zones being developed under re:code LA.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Issue or Comment</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
<td>Staff Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Eliminate the bonuses for RA, RS, RE Zones the same as for the R1 Zone.</td>
<td>The 2014 Council Motion, as well as input received from members of the public, indicates that the mass and scale of homes is a more acute issue in the R1 Zone than in other single-family zones. Additionally, the larger minimum lot sizes and lower base FARs in the RA, RE, and RS Zones make these zones better able to accommodate bonus floor area with fewer impacts to neighboring properties.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Floor Area Exemptions**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Issue or Comment</th>
<th>Discussion</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>15</td>
<td>Count attached garages as RFA (eliminate exemption)</td>
<td>The ordinance attempts to address concerns about bulk and mass with the encroachment plane and the requirement for an articulated side wall. In addition, some argue that counting an area that is required is unfair. However, counting attached garages as RFA in the R1 Zone has been one of the most frequently requested changes to the ordinance. Counting attached garages would encourage detached, rear garages, and in most cases, a driveway from the front to the rear for access, which provides increased separation between houses.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Count covered porches, patios, and breezeways as RFA (eliminate exemption). Conversely, retain current exemption.</td>
<td>The proposed ordinance reduces the exemption for covered outdoor spaces from 250 to 150 square feet. Many commenters pointed out that such spaces are often constructed in ways that contribute to the visual bulk of homes and that exempting them allows more mass to be concentrated within the exterior walls of the structure. Other commenters pointed out that such features can provide façade articulation benefits and break up otherwise massive walls.</td>
<td>Modify ordinance to fully eliminate the exemption for covered porches, patios, and breezeways.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>Eliminate “depressed driveways” in basement exemption. The clarification could result in underground garages on flat lots.</td>
<td>Language clarifying that habitable space behind garages with depressed driveways are not disqualified from being considered basements and exempt from RFA was recommended by the Department of Building and Safety. The clarification merely reflects current practice.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Issue or Comment</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
<td>Staff Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18</td>
<td>Retain current exemption for over-in-height ceilings.</td>
<td>The ordinance eliminates this exemption because these spaces contribute to overall mass.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>19</td>
<td>Outdoor areas under cantilevered living spaces should not count as RFA, especially on hillside sites and lots smaller than 7500 sf.</td>
<td>The reduction in the exemption for covered outdoor spaces (porches, patios, and breezeways) from 250 to 150 square feet represents an appropriate balance between conflicting priorities.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Grading Limits</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>Reset grading limits so that grading permitted since 2011 and categorized as exempt would not count against future earthwork calculations.</td>
<td>The modified grading quantities provide reasonable limits. A reset of cumulative limits would be inconsistent with adopted City policies for preservation of natural topography.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Retain exemption for certain cut/fill under structures, including piles, caissons, foundation spoils.</td>
<td>Deepened foundation systems, which include piles and caissons, are often necessary to provide a stable foundation for a hillside home and require an indeterminate amount of earth to be excavated until bedrock is reached.</td>
<td>Modify ordinance to allow grading for deepened foundation systems, such as piles and caissons, to remain exempt from counting against grading maximums.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Exempt fill resulting from non-exempt cut from being counted against grading maximums to encourage balancing on-site.</td>
<td>As written, the ordinance encourages export of excavated earth.</td>
<td>Modify ordinance to allow up to one-half of fill, resulting from non-exempt cut from underneath the footprint of the main building, to remain exempt from maximum grading allowances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Tie grading limits to slope analysis, whereby steeper lots have higher limits.</td>
<td>Allowing more grading on these lots would permit greater alteration of the natural topography, which would be inconsistent with adopted City policies.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Reduce formula for grading maximum for lots that are of substandard size in the R1 Zone.</td>
<td>The formula for allowed grading quantities is based on lot size and limits grading on substandard lots below the quantities permitted on standard lots.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25</td>
<td>Remedial grading definition should be revised because it is poorly understood by staff.</td>
<td>The Department of Building and Safety recently released guidance on this topic.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Issue or Comment</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
<td>Staff Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>26</td>
<td>Establish hours of operation for hauling of earth.</td>
<td>Currently, there are no Municipal Code provisions that specifically restrict when hauling may occur. Construction activity is permitted from 7 a.m. to 9 p.m., Monday through Friday, and from 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturday and holiday.</td>
<td>Modify ordinance to limit hauling to the hours of 9 a.m. to 3 p.m., Monday through Friday, in Hillside Areas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>Limit construction hours.</td>
<td>Construction &amp; demolition hours (7 a.m. to 9 p.m. weekdays, 8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Saturdays and holidays) are regulated by LAMC Section 41.40 and are not part of the Zoning Code.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Map all hillsides with 1:1 or greater slope and require a Zoning Administrator's Determination for them to be developed.</td>
<td>The City is undertaking a separate effort to map all hillsides with 1:1 or greater slopes. Requiring a discretionary process in order to have any use of a property is not legally defensible.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Hillside Area Development Standards**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>No.</th>
<th>Issue or Comment</th>
<th>Discussion</th>
<th>Staff Recommendation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Amendment should not eliminate allowance for cantilevered balconies on downslope lots. (Sec. 12.21 C.10.d.6)</td>
<td>The current draft of the proposed ordinance deletes LAMC Section 12.21 C (10)(d)(6), which allows for roof decks and cantilevered balconies to project past the maximum envelope height on Hillside Area lots. On further discussion and review, Staff has determined that the deletion of the subparagraph is excessive. The original intent of allowing these projections was to accommodate the provision of outdoor space as part of stepped/terraced buildings on sites where topography would preclude such space at ground level. Allowing cantilevered balconies to project past the height envelope would allow roof decks/patios to be enlarged to provide more of this space without increasing the overall height or mass of the structure. It is not necessary, however, for rooftop decks to project past the envelope height, as the roof itself must obey the envelope height and the intent of this provision is not to allow a roof deck on top of the topmost story, which is technically allowed under the current language of the existing Code.</td>
<td>Modify ordinance to retain the deleted provision but modify it to allow cantilevered balconies, not rooftop decks, to project past the height envelope.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Issue or Comment</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
<td>Staff Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Clarify criteria for requiring improvement of abutting streets.</td>
<td>Prior to the current Hillside Area regulations, a Zoning Administrator's Interpretation from 1994 allowed the City Engineer to determine which Substandard Hillside Limited Streets abutting a property were needed for vehicular access and thus warranted improvement. Because the Hillside regulations were subsequently revised, that interpretation has been determined to be invalid. As a result, strict reading of the Code results in applicants being required to improve all abutting streets, whether or not they would provide needed access to a property. This has led to a large number of requests for relief from the provision.</td>
<td>Modify ordinance to state that the dedication will be required only where the roadway provides vehicular access to the lot or is determined by the City Engineer to be needed foreseeably to provide future access to the lot or any other lot.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>R1 Driveway Width</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>The new driveway provision could require a driveway width that is unfeasibly narrow.</td>
<td>In the R1 Zone, the ordinance limits driveway width to no more than 25 percent of the lot width. The resultant driveway width for a very narrow lot could be too narrow. Additionally, the ordinance could have the effect of requiring narrow driveways even where wider driveways are the accepted norm.</td>
<td>Modify the ordinance to state that driveway width shall not be less than 9 feet, and that the existing driveway width may be used in lieu of the 25 percent maximum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Residential Floor Area</td>
<td>The existing 1000 sf guaranteed minimum RFA for Hillside Area properties is reasonable and adequate to ensure that property owners are able to make use of their lots; a significantly larger guaranteed minimum would result in greater impacts to neighboring properties, greater alteration of the natural topography due to increased grading, or both.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>City should allow a 1,400 sf minimum guaranteed RFA.</td>
<td></td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33</td>
<td>Eliminate 1000-square foot guaranteed minimum RFA in Hillside Areas</td>
<td>Staff anticipates that removing the guaranteed minimum 1,000 square foot RFA would create a hardship for many smaller properties and would result in significantly increased applications for variances.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>No.</td>
<td>Issue or Comment</td>
<td>Discussion</td>
<td>Staff Recommendation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Eliminate ZAD, ZAA for 10% increase or eliminate Zoning Administrator’s authority to waive a ZAA hearing in non-Hillside Areas.</td>
<td>Currently applicants can request a Zoning Administrator's Adjustment or Slight Modification for up to 10 percent additional RFA, and up to 20 percent for yard, area, building line, and height requirements. Public hearings are generally required for such actions, but can be waived with certain findings by the Zoning Administrator, with the exception that a public hearing must be held for R1, RS, RE, and RA-Zoned Hillside Area properties.</td>
<td>Modify the ordinance to add language that prohibits the Zoning Administrator from waiving a public hearing for R1, RS, RE and RA-Zoned non-Hillside properties.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>35</td>
<td>Tie size/bulk/massing to street width or classification.</td>
<td>The ramifications of this change requires more analysis. This change is recommended for consideration in new single-family zoning options being developed through re:code LA.</td>
<td>No change.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Clarify that the BHO guaranteed minimum RFA applies to all lots in Hillside Areas.</td>
<td>Code Section 12.21 C (10)(b)(2), establishes the guaranteed minimum RFA for Hillside Area properties. The second sentence of this Subparagraph is intended to make the guaranteed minimum available to nonconforming lots. However, it is not clear that all lots are eligible to take advantage of the guaranteed minimum.</td>
<td>Modify the ordinance to clarify that all lots are eligible to take advantage of the guaranteed minimum RFA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Reduce RFA for lots less than 7,500 square feet in the R1 Zone to 0.45 so that all lots in the R1 Zone are subject to the same floor area limitations.</td>
<td>In the R1 Zone, lots of less than 7,500 square feet are currently subject to a 0.5 FAR, whereas lots of 7,500 square feet or greater are subject to a 0.45 FAR. This has resulted in the smallest lots with the smallest setback requirements having the largest FAR of any single-family zoned properties in the City. Issues of looming and bulk are more acute in R1 Zoned areas with smaller lots than in other single-family areas, in part due to the larger FAR allowed on smaller lots.</td>
<td>Modify the ordinance to reduce the by-right FAR on lots of less than 7,500 square feet in the R1 Zone from 0.5 to 0.45, as initially proposed in the October 30, 2015 draft of the proposed ordinance.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Findings

General Plan/Charter Findings

1. In accordance with Charter Section 556, the proposed ordinance (Appendix A) is in substantial conformance with the purposes, intent, and provisions of the General Plan in that it would establish regulations to reduce the development potential of single-family residential structures on single-family zoned lots not located in the Coastal Zone.

The proposed ordinance (Appendix A) is consistent with the following goals, objectives, and policies of the General Plan Framework, in addition to several similar provisions echoed in most of the Community Plans that make up the Land Use Element of the General Plan:

- **Goal 3B**  Preservation of the City’s stable single-family residential neighborhoods.
- **Objective 3.5**  Ensure that the character and scale of stable single-family residential neighborhoods is maintained, allowing for infill development provided that it is compatible with and maintains the scale and character of existing development.
- **Policy 3.5.2**  Require that new development in single-family neighborhoods maintains its predominant and distinguishing characteristics such as property setbacks and building scale.
- **Policy 3.5.4**  Require new development in special use neighborhoods such as water-oriented, rural/agricultural, and equestrian communities to maintain their predominant and distinguishing characteristics.

The current R1 regulations allow large, box-like structures that compromise the character of established neighborhoods and limit light and air to adjacent buildings. The proposed ordinance (Appendix A) is necessary in order to preserve and maintain the character and scale of existing single-family neighborhoods and ensure that future development is more compatible. The new regulations allow for the construction of structures that are slightly larger, but still compatible with a typical single-family neighborhood.

Furthermore, the current building envelope allowed for single-family homes in the R1 Zone is inadequate because it does not further limit the setback distance of the upper portions of these walls, adding significantly to the looming nature of structures. The new building envelope would require that walls over a certain height be set back further than required on the ground floor.

With regard to the BHO, currently there are no limits to the quantity of grading from beneath the footprint of the structure. This has resulted in major alterations of the City’s natural terrain, the loss of natural on-site drainage courses, increased drainage impacts to the community, off-site impacts, and increased loads on under-improved hillside streets during construction. In order to address these issues, while still allowing for reasonable construction and grading activity, the Baseline Hillside Ordinance proposes to link the amount of grading allowed on a property to the size of the lot, and restrict the volume of earth allowed to be imported and exported from a property, including that beneath the footprint of the house.
2. In accordance with Charter Section 558(b)(2), the adoption of the proposed ordinance will be in conformity with public necessity, convenience, general welfare and good zoning practice because its measures are needed to regulate single-family residential development in order to avoid the further degrading effects of out-of-scale structures in the various neighborhoods throughout the City of Los Angeles as a result of the current Baseline Mansionization and Baseline Hillside Ordinances (BMO and BHO). The measures in the proposed ordinance (Appendix A) are needed to avoid the continuing negative impacts upon established neighborhoods around the City created by the current development standards.

The proposed ordinance (Appendix A) substantially advance a legitimate public interest in that it will further protect single-family residential neighborhoods from out-of-scale development that often leads to structures that are built-out to the maximum size allowed in the LAMC. In recent years, Citywide property values have increased rapidly and this high premium for land has driven a trend where property owners and developers tear down the original houses and replace them with much larger structures or significantly remodel existing houses with large-scale two-story additions which are out-of-scale with the neighboring properties. Good zoning practice requires new development standards for single-family residential zones to further maintain and control the preservation of neighborhood character. This proposed ordinance accomplishes this requirement.

The proposed ordinance (Appendix A) is not arbitrary as the Department has thoroughly analyzed many different approaches and has determined that the proposed amendments are the simplest and most direct way of dealing with the issue of mansionization. There is a reasonable relationship between a legitimate public purpose which is maintaining existing single-family residential neighborhood character and the means to effectuate that purpose. Delaying the implementation of these code amendments could result in the continuation of over-sized development of single-family residential neighborhoods which is inconsistent with the objectives of the General Plan and would create an irreversible negative impact on the quality of life in the communities within the City.

CEQA Finding

The Department of City Planning determined that the proposed ordinance (Appendix A) would not have a significant impact on the environment. Negative Declaration ENV-2015-4197-ND (Appendix D) was prepared for any potential impacts on the physical environment.

On the basis of the whole of the record before the lead agency, including any comments received, the lead agency finds that there is no substantial evidence that the proposed ordinance (Appendix A) will have a negative effect on the environment. The attached Negative Declaration was published in the Los Angeles Times on Thursday, June 30, 2016, and reflects the lead agency’s independent judgment and analysis. The records upon which this decision is based are located at the Code Studies Division of the Planning Department in Room 701, 200 North Spring Street.
Delegation of City Planning Commission Authority

In accordance with Charter Sections Charter 559, and in order to insure the timely processing of this ordinance, the City Planning Commission authorizes the Director of Planning to approve or disapprove for the Commission any modification to the subject ordinance as deemed necessary by the Department of Building and Safety and/or the City Attorney’s Office. In exercising that authority, the Director must make the same findings as would have been required for the City Planning Commission to act on the same matter. The Director’s action under this authority shall be subject to the same time limits and shall have the same effect as if the City Planning Commission had acted directly.
INITIAL STUDY

Proposed Citywide Municipal Code Amendment: Baseline Mansionization and Baseline Hillside Ordinance
Case Number: ENV-2015-4197-ND

Project Location: The Project Area includes all single-family zoned properties including “R1” One-Family Residential, “RA” Suburban, “RE” Residential Estate, and “RS” Suburban within the City of Los Angeles.

Council District:

1 – Gilbert Cedillo
2 – Paul Krekorian
3 – Bob Blumenfield
4 – David E. Ryu
5 – Paul Koretz
6 – Nury Martinez
7 – Felipe Fuentes
8 – Marquece Harris-Dawson
9 – Curren D. Price, Jr.
10 – Herb J. Wesson, Jr.
11 – Mike Bonin
12 – Mitchell Englander
13 – Mitch O’Farrell
14 – Jose Huizar
15 – Joe Buscaino

Project Description: The proposed Project is a Code amendment to the City of Los Angeles Municipal Code (LAMC) 2008 Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO) (No. 179,883) and 2011 Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO) (No. 181,624). The proposed Project would modify single-family development standards for properties zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS citywide, but by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. The proposed Project would update the existing BMO and BHO provisions relating to the design, size, and bulk of new single-family units, as well as permitted grading (including import/export) quantities for single-family lots in designated “Hillside Areas.” Under the proposed Project the following changes would be made to the existing BMO and BHO:

- Establish more stringent R1 development standards than those currently included in the BMO and BHO
- Modify the Residential Floor Area calculations
- Adjust grading provisions (including import/export) for single-family lots located in designated “Hillside Areas.”
- Eliminate one bonus\(^1\) in the RA, RE, and RS zones and all bonuses in the R1 Zone that permit additional Residential Floor Area in exchange for including particular building features.

Improvements to single-family units that would not increase an existing structure’s Residential Floor Area, as defined in LAMC Section 12.03 are excluded. Further, the BMO/BHO Amendment would accompany the provisions included in LAMC Chapter 1,

---

1 The proposed Project would eliminate the “Green Building Option” bonus; no changes would be made to the remaining six bonuses.
Planning and Zoning Code, as well as any other City ordinance. Where the BMO and BHO Code amendment is silent on a topic the LAMC requirements remain in place.

PREPARED BY:
Impact Sciences, Inc.
28 N. Marengo Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91101

ON BEHALF OF:
City of Los Angeles
Department of City Planning
Code Studies Division

July 2016
PROPOSED CITYWIDE ZONING CODE AMENDMENT: BASELINE MANSIONIZATION ORDINANCE AND BASELINE HILLSIDE ORDINANCE

INITIAL STUDY

Case No. ENV-2015-4197-ND

PREPARED FOR:
The City of Los Angeles
Department of City Planning
200 North Spring Street, Suite 701
Los Angeles, CA 90012-2601

PREPARED BY:
Impact Sciences, Inc.
28 N. Marengo Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91101

JULY 2016
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I. INTRODUCTION</td>
<td>I-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II. PROJECT DESCRIPTION</td>
<td>II-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>III. INITIAL STUDY CHECKLIST</td>
<td>III-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IV. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS</td>
<td>IV-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Aesthetics</td>
<td>IV-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. Agriculture and Forestry Resources</td>
<td>IV-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. Air Quality</td>
<td>IV-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. Biological Resources</td>
<td>IV-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. Cultural Resources</td>
<td>IV-17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. Geology and Soils</td>
<td>IV-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Hazards and Hazardous Materials</td>
<td>IV-37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Hydrology and Water Quality</td>
<td>IV-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. Land Use and Planning</td>
<td>IV-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. Mineral Resources</td>
<td>IV-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12. Noise</td>
<td>IV-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13. Population and Housing</td>
<td>IV-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14. Public Services</td>
<td>IV-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>15. Recreation</td>
<td>IV-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16. Transportation and Traffic</td>
<td>IV-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17. Utilities and Service Systems</td>
<td>IV-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18. Mandatory Findings of Significance</td>
<td>IV-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>V. PREPARERS</td>
<td>V-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VI. ACRONYMS AND ABBREVIATIONS</td>
<td>VI-1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## APPENDICES

- **Appendix A**  City of LA Community Plan Areas Zoning Maps
- **Appendix B**  Citywide Proposed Municipal Code Amendment Baseline Mansionization and Baseline Hillside Zoning Code Amendment
- **Appendix C**  LAMC Section 12.21C(10)
# LIST OF FIGURES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Figure</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>II-1</td>
<td>City of Los Angeles</td>
<td>II-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>II-2</td>
<td>Portions of the Project Area Subject to the City's Hillside Ordinance</td>
<td>II-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zones and Geological Faults in the Project Area</td>
<td>IV-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Liquefaction and Landslides Zones in the Project Area</td>
<td>IV-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in the Project Area</td>
<td>IV-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>Special Flood Hazard Areas in the Project Area</td>
<td>IV-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Inundation and Tsunami Hazard Areas in the Project Area</td>
<td>IV-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Mineral Resources Located in the Project Area</td>
<td>IV-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Noise Levels of Typical Construction Equipment</td>
<td>IV-58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>Critical Facilities and Lifeline Systems in the Project Area</td>
<td>IV-71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# LIST OF TABLES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Table</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Table II-1</td>
<td>Total Square Footage for New Single-Family, Additions/New Construction, and Demolition Activities in the Project Area from 2005 to 2015</td>
<td>II-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table II-2</td>
<td>Proposed BMO/BHO Maximum “By-Right” Grading Quantities</td>
<td>II-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table II-3</td>
<td>Proposed Modifications to the BMO and BHO</td>
<td>II-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 1</td>
<td>City of Los Angeles Adopted HPOZs</td>
<td>IV-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 2</td>
<td>Consistency with Applicable Greenhouse Gas Reduction Strategies</td>
<td>IV-34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 3</td>
<td>City of Los Angeles Guidelines for Noise Compatible Land Use</td>
<td>IV-57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 4</td>
<td>Noise Level Attenuation Over Distance</td>
<td>IV-59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 5</td>
<td>Vibration Levels for Construction Equipment</td>
<td>IV-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Table 6</td>
<td>Los Angeles County Disposal Facilities Used by the City of Los Angeles (2014)</td>
<td>IV-77</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I. INTRODUCTION

The subject of this Initial Study/Negative Declaration (IS/ND) (i.e., proposed Project) is an amendment to the City of Los Angeles Municipal Code (LAMC) 2008 Baseline Mansellization Ordinance (BMO) (No. 179,883) and 2011 Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO) (No. 181,624). The Code amendment modifies and updates the 2008 BMO and 2011 BHO regulations related to the design, size, and bulk of the construction, erection, alteration of, or addition to single-family units within single-family zones. The Code amendment also regulates permitted grading quantities, including import and export of soil, for single-family zoned lots in designated “Hillside Areas.” The provisions are proposed as a single ordinance, but would apply to both the BMO and BHO.

The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. The regulations would apply to any “project” defined as the construction, erection, alteration of, or addition to single-family units located entirely or partially in the Project Area. The regulations would be triggered by application for a building permit in any single-family zoned lot (RA, RE, RS, R1), and/or grading permit for any single-family zoned lot in a designated “Hillside Area.” The grading provision would only apply to the Hillside Areas. The proposed Project would restrict the issuance of a building permit and/or grading permit for a “project” (as defined above) that is not consistent with the provisions of the amended BMO and BHO. The amendments aim to make the construction of and additions to single-family units in single-family zones more compatible in scale and massing to the surrounding units. The amendments also regulate and limit grading of single-family lots in designated “Hillside Areas.”

Improvements to single-family units that would not increase an existing structure’s Residential Floor Area, as defined in LAMC Section 12.03 are excluded. Further, the new development restrictions imposed by the proposed Project would accompany the provisions included in LAMC Chapter 1; Planning and Zoning Code, as well as any other City ordinance. Where the proposed Project is silent on a topic the LAMC requirements remain in place.

The Project Area includes all lots zoned “R1” One-Family Residential, “RA” Suburban, “RE” Residential Estate, and “RS” Suburban citywide.

A full description of the proposed Project is provided in Section II, Project Description. The City of Los Angeles Department of City Planning is the Lead Agency under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

---

2 Grading, as described in this document, refers to cut and fill and import and export of soil on a lot, as defined in LAMC 12.21 paragraph f, subdivision 10, subsection (c)
PROJECT INFORMATION

Project Title: Proposed Citywide Zoning Code Amendment: Baseline Mansionization Ordinance and Baseline Hillside Ordinance

Project Location: All lots zoned “R1” One-Family Residential, “RA” Suburban, “RE” Residential Estate, and “RS” Suburban, citywide.

Lead Agency: City of Los Angeles Department of City Planning
200 N. Spring St., Room 750
Los Angeles, CA 90012

ORGANIZATION OF INITIAL STUDY

This Initial Study is organized into four sections as follows:

Introduction: This section provides introductory information such as the Project title, Project location, and the lead agency for the Project.

Project Description: This section provides a detailed description of the environmental setting and the Project, including Project characteristics and environmental review requirements.

Initial Study Checklist: This section contains the completed Appendix G Initial Study Checklist included in the State CEQA Guidelines.

Environmental Impact Analysis: Each environmental issue identified in the Initial Study Checklist contains an assessment and discussion of impacts associated with each subject area.
II. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

Project Background

In 2006, the City of Los Angeles Department of City Planning (DCP) began drafting regulations to address the proliferation of development perceived to be out-of-scale with existing single-family zoned neighborhoods and to address extensive grading in single-family zones in the "Hillside Area." Regulations were developed for the flatlands under the Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO) and regulations for designated "Hillside Areas" under the Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO). The City Council adopted the BMO in 2008 and the BHO in 2011 as a way to address the concerns of perceived out-of-scale development and extensive hillside grading. The BMO and BHO regulate scale, massing, and grading (in designated "Hillside Areas" only) for projects that involve construction, erection, alteration of, or addition to single-family units within single-family zones.

However, since the adoption of the BMO and BHO, large-scale single-family units continue to be developed and extensive grading continues to occur in designated "Hillside Areas." In response, the City Council has directed the Department of City Planning (DCP) to amend the BMO and BHO to correct problems with the ordinances that have made them ineffective. The Council also has approved several Interim Control Ordinances (ICOs) for specific single-family neighborhoods. The ICOs provide temporary development standards for single-family zoned properties while tailor made solutions are developed. The BMO and BHO would not apply to ICO areas until the ICO expires and/or a new R1 Zone is created and applied.

Project Location

The City of Los Angeles encompasses 503 square miles (refer to Figure II-1 City of Los Angeles). The Project Area consists of all developed and vacant lots zoned "R1" One-Family Residential, "RA" Suburban, "RE" Residential Estate, and "RS" Suburban within the limits of the City of Los Angeles (i.e., citywide). These areas, although not directly adjacent to each other, are collectively referred to as the "Project Area." For planning purposes, the City of Los Angeles is divided into 37 Community Plan Areas. A Community Plan Zoning Map for each of the 37 Community Plan Areas is included in Appendix A. As noted on each individual map the Project Area includes all parcels zoned single-family residential.

Proposed Project

The proposed Project would amend the current BMO and BHO to establish more stringent development standards for properties zoned R1, modify Residential Floor Area calculations, adjust grading provisions for single-family lots located in designated "Hillside Areas," and eliminate the "Green Building Option" bonus for properties zoned RA, RE, and RS, and eliminate all bonuses in the R1 Zones that currently permit additional Residential Floor Area in exchange for the inclusion of particular building features.
In a parallel effort, DCP is creating tailored single-family zones through the re:code LA project (re:code LA) to address the varying characteristics of each single-family neighborhood. Re:code LA is the City’s multi-year initiative to comprehensively rewrite the Zoning Code and will include new single-family (R1) zones. The new R1 Zones will include regulations tailored to the needs of individual communities, such as neighborhoods where the predominant character is detached garages, single-story houses, or houses that are larger in scale.

As the new R1 Zones are in the preliminary stages and thus not ready for adoption, the proposed Project would provide an immediate response to the perceived out-of-scale development that continues to occur in single-family neighborhoods. The BMO and BHO would not apply to ICO neighborhoods until the ICO expires and/or a new R1 Zone is created and applied.

Table II-1, Total Square Footage for New Single-Family Additions/New Construction, and Demolition Activities in the Project Area from 2005 to 2015 shows that citywide there has been an increase in development within single-family zoned areas. A total of 57,224,810 square feet in combined additions and new construction has been developed between 2005 and 2015. The data reveals that development continues to occur in single-family zones and demonstrates the need for amendments to the BMO and BHO.3

As shown in Table II-1, excluding the LAX Community Plan Area, all of the remaining Community Plan Areas have experienced a net increase in square footage of development within the R1, RA, RE, and RS Zones (i.e., total square footage of new development and/or additions), with the Brentwood-Pacific Palisades Community Plan Area receiving the greatest increase in single-family development square footage of 7,083,505 net square feet.

A large portion of single-family development occurring in these neighborhoods is in the form of additions to existing single-family units as well as new construction. Outside of areas with prescriptive development standards through ICOs, this new development is largely unregulated and limited to the current BMO/BHO provisions that are perceived to be too permissive. The proposed Project would amend the existing BMO/BHO to create regulations that address the out-of-scale form and size of additions and new construction within the single-family zones.

3 The square footages are based on building permit data provided by the Los Angeles Department of Building and Safety. Due to the recent boom and bust cycle in development (i.e., housing bubble from 2005-2008, housing bust from 2008 to 2013) and the recent uptick in housing, a ten-year time frame more accurately represents trends.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Plan Area</th>
<th>Size (sq mi)</th>
<th>Demolition (sf)</th>
<th>Additions/ New Construction (sf)</th>
<th>Total New (sf)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Arleta-Pacoima</td>
<td>10.53</td>
<td>50,682</td>
<td>1,340,354</td>
<td>1,289,672</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bel Air-Beverly Crest</td>
<td>15.42</td>
<td>896,141</td>
<td>6,012,544</td>
<td>5,116,403</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boyle Heights</td>
<td>6.68</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19,146</td>
<td>19,146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brentwood-Pacific Palisades</td>
<td>37.88</td>
<td>1,267,004</td>
<td>8,380,509</td>
<td>7,083,505</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canoga Park-Winnetka-Woodland Hills-West Hills</td>
<td>28.25</td>
<td>179,163</td>
<td>3,147,237</td>
<td>2,968,074</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central City</td>
<td>3.02</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>28,523</td>
<td>28,523</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central City North</td>
<td>2.57</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3,824</td>
<td>3,824</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chatsworth-Porter Ranch</td>
<td>23.7</td>
<td>32,415</td>
<td>2,649,027</td>
<td>2,616,612</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Encino-Tarzana</td>
<td>20.52</td>
<td>762,586</td>
<td>4,659,236</td>
<td>3,896,650</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Granada Hills-Knollwood</td>
<td>18.07</td>
<td>13,271</td>
<td>1,116,485</td>
<td>1,103,214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harbor Gateway</td>
<td>5.0</td>
<td>2,030</td>
<td>261,380</td>
<td>259,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollywood</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>562,882</td>
<td>3,654,734</td>
<td>3,091,852</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LAX</td>
<td>0.002</td>
<td>40,758</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>(40,758)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mission Hills-Panorama City- North Hills</td>
<td>11.69</td>
<td>63,476</td>
<td>1,074,657</td>
<td>1,011,181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North Hollywood-Valley Village</td>
<td>10.64</td>
<td>150,926</td>
<td>1,472,108</td>
<td>1,321,182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northeast Los Angeles</td>
<td>24.2</td>
<td>67,651</td>
<td>2,538,097</td>
<td>2,470,446</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northridge</td>
<td>10.13</td>
<td>32,714</td>
<td>796,080</td>
<td>763,366</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palms-Mar Vista-Del Rey</td>
<td>9.02</td>
<td>236,852</td>
<td>2,106,106</td>
<td>1,869,254</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Port of Los Angeles1</td>
<td>6.54</td>
<td>498</td>
<td>20,909</td>
<td>20,411</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reseda-West Van Nuys</td>
<td>12.08</td>
<td>65,583</td>
<td>1,458,534</td>
<td>1,392,951</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Pedro</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>29,545</td>
<td>581,614</td>
<td>552,069</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sherman Oaks- Studio City-Toluca Lake-Cahuenga Pass</td>
<td>13.59</td>
<td>1,176,786</td>
<td>5,401,653</td>
<td>4,224,867</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silver Lake-Echo Park-Elysian Valley</td>
<td>7.26</td>
<td>27,605</td>
<td>376,194</td>
<td>348,589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Los Angeles</td>
<td>15.41</td>
<td>82,401</td>
<td>1,435,926</td>
<td>1,353,525</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Los Angeles</td>
<td>15.73</td>
<td>47,607</td>
<td>490,025</td>
<td>442,418</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun Valley-La Tuna Canyon</td>
<td>21.93</td>
<td>59470</td>
<td>1,152,436</td>
<td>1,092,966</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunland-Tujunga-Lake View Terrace-Shadow Hills-East La Tuna Canyon</td>
<td>20.09</td>
<td>143,431</td>
<td>1,929,715</td>
<td>1,786,284</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sylmar</td>
<td>12.84</td>
<td>21,178</td>
<td>1,033,216</td>
<td>1,012,038</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Nuys-North Sherman Oaks</td>
<td>12.89</td>
<td>80,829</td>
<td>2,016,766</td>
<td>1,935,937</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venice</td>
<td>3.21</td>
<td>124,704</td>
<td>831,963</td>
<td>707,259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Adams-Baldwin Hills-Leimert</td>
<td>13.61</td>
<td>13,645</td>
<td>795,758</td>
<td>782,113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Los Angeles</td>
<td>7.06</td>
<td>705,461</td>
<td>3,133,281</td>
<td>2,427,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westchester-Playa del Rey</td>
<td>13.77</td>
<td>148,122</td>
<td>1,371,541</td>
<td>1,223,419</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westlake</td>
<td>3.17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1,175</td>
<td>1,175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Westwood</td>
<td>3.89</td>
<td>248,521</td>
<td>980,641</td>
<td>732,120</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Impact Sciences, Inc.*

*1264.001*  
*BMO and BHO Zoning Code Amendment*  
*July 2016*
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Community Plan Area</th>
<th>Size (sq mi)</th>
<th>Demolition (sf)</th>
<th>New Construction (sf)</th>
<th>Total New (sf)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wilmington-Harbor City</td>
<td>11.4</td>
<td>7,359</td>
<td>404,923</td>
<td>397,564</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilshire</td>
<td>13.98</td>
<td>527,790</td>
<td>2,201,252</td>
<td>1673,462</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Community Plan Area Unknown</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>5,539</td>
<td>251,866</td>
<td>246,327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>7,874,625</td>
<td>65,099,435</td>
<td>57,224,810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: Impact Sciences, City of Los Angeles Department of City Planning and Department of Building and Safety
City of Los Angeles Department of City Planning, 2016

Notes: Data for each Community Plan Area includes R1, RA, RE, and RS zones.

1 There are parcels zoned R1 in the Port of LA Community Plan Area however there are no actual single-family residences in this area. While the data reflects that demolition and development (e.g., construction of new single-family units, and/or addition to existing units) of single-family units has occurred in this Community Plan Area, the zoning (R1) does not correspond to the type of land uses found in the area.

In addition to new home additions and new construction on previously developed lots, some new development is expected to occur on vacant lots within the Project Area. While the majority of the Project Area is built out, a total of 32,875 vacant lots zoned for single-family use are located in the Project Area. It is important to note that 19,354 of the 32,875 vacant lots are located in designated “Hillside Areas” and are subject to applicable to provisions included in LAMC Section 12.21C(10), as described above. These lots may or may not be developed depending on several factors including location, engineering feasibility, and market conditions.

The proposed Project is a Code amendment to the LAMC 2008 BMO and 2011 BHO that applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family-zoned properties in the Project Area. While the BMO and BHO were originally drafted as separate documents (e.g., Ordinance No.’s 179,883 and 181,624), the proposed revisions are proposed as a single Code amendment.

The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. The regulations would be triggered by application for a building permit in any single-family zoned lot (RA, RE, RS, R1), and/or grading permit for any single-family zoned lot in a designated “Hillside Area.” The proposed Project would restrict the issuance of a building permit and/or grading permit for a “project” (defined as the construction, erection, or addition to single-family dwelling units located entirely or partially in the Project Area) that is not consistent with the provisions of the modified BMO and BHO. The amendments aim to make the construction of and additions to single-family units in single-family zones more compatible in scale and massing to the surrounding units. The amendments also regulate and limit grading of single-family lots in designated “Hillside Areas.”

Improvements to single-family properties that would not increase an existing single-family unit’s Residential Floor Area, as defined in LAMC Section 12.03 are excluded.

The proposed Project would amend the current BMO and BHO to establish more stringent development standards for properties zoned R1, modify Residential Floor Area calculations,
adjust grading provisions for single-family lots located in designated “Hillside Areas,” and eliminate the “Green Building Option” bonus for properties zoned RA, RE, and RS, and eliminate all bonuses in the R1 Zones that currently permit additional Residential Floor Area in exchange for the inclusion of particular building features.

Under the existing BHO, cut and fill grading quantities from beneath a proposed structure are not counted towards the maximum grading quantities, which is calculated using a formula and is based on lot size. A Maximum “By-Right” Grading Quantities table indicates the amount of grading allowed by right (without a discretionary approval). Projects that exceed the amount on the “By-Right” table require a Zoning Administrator’s Determination in order to utilize the full grading amount calculated using the formula. Under the proposed BMO/BHO Code amendment the area under a structure would no longer be exempt, and therefore would count towards the maximum allowed. The proposed BMO/BHO Code amendment increases the formula and the “By-Right” maximums to adjust for the fact that all soil under a structure would count towards the maximum allowed.

Similarly, as soil located under a structure is currently exempt from counting against the grading maximum, it is also exempt from counting against the import and export limits. In that the proposed BMO/BHO Code amendment would count the soil under a structure against the import/export limits, the proposed BMO/BHO Code amendment would increase the amount of import/export allowed for lots fronting a Standard Hillside Limited Street or larger to an amount equal to the maximum “by-right” grading quantities, as listed on the Maximum “By-Right Grading Quantities” table, and on lots fronting on a Substandard Hillside Limited Street, to an amount equal to 75 percent of the maximum “by-right” grading quantities. A Zoning Administrator’s Determination is currently and will be required to exceed the import/export limits.

Table II-2, Proposed BMO/BHO Maximum “By-Right” Grading Quantities includes the existing maximum “by-right” grading quantities for single-family zoned parcels in the Project Area, as well as the proposed maximum grading quantities for specific zones.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Zone</th>
<th>Existing Maximum Grading Quantity (cubic yards)</th>
<th>Proposed Maximum Grading Quantity (cubic yard)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1</td>
<td>1,000</td>
<td>2,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RS</td>
<td>1,100</td>
<td>2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE</td>
<td>1,200</td>
<td>2,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE1I</td>
<td>1,400</td>
<td>2,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE15</td>
<td>1,600</td>
<td>3,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE20</td>
<td>2,000</td>
<td>4,000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RE40</td>
<td>3,300</td>
<td>6,600</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RA</td>
<td>1,800</td>
<td>3,600</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: City of Los Angeles Department of City Planning 2016

As shown in Table II-2, to account for the inclusion of the grading quantities beneath a proposed structures, under the proposed BMO/ BHO Code amendment the maximum “by-
right” permitted grading quantities would double. Although the grading quantities allowed by the formula and the “by-right” table would increase, the total amount of grading that could occur would be limited, whereas such grading activity is currently exempt and therefore unlimited.

The proposed Project would accompany the provisions included in LAMC Chapter 1, Planning and Zoning Code, as well as any other City ordinance. Where the proposed Project is silent on a topic, the LAMC requirements remain in place. A summary of the major provisions of the proposed Project are provided in Table II-3, Proposed Modifications to the BMO and BHO. (The draft Code amendment to the BMO and BHO is included in Appendix B).

The proposed Project does not apply to the construction, redevelopment, rehabilitation, or renovation of multi-family housing units or any properties not zoned for single-family use, or any properties not within the specified Project Area.\(^4\)

In addition, development that occurs on a designated “Hillside” lot would be subject to the City’s “Hillside” Development regulations, including specific requirements regarding setback requirements, maximum Residential Floor Area, verification of existing Residential Floor Area, height limits, lot coverage, grading, off-street parking requirements, fire protection, street access, sewer connections, and all exceptions included in LAMC Section 12.21.C(10)(l). In addition, as stated in LAMC Section 12.21.C (10)(k), the provisions included in LAMC Section 12.21.C(101) pertaining to maximum RFA, height limits, and grading may be superseded by a Hillside Neighborhood Overlay adopted pursuant to LAMC Section 13.14 (Community Plan Implementation Overlay District). See Appendix C for the Single-Family Hillside Area Development Standards (LAMC Section 12.21C(10)). (Refer to Figure II-1, Portions of the Project Area Subject to the City’s Hillside Ordinance).

\(^4\) Multi-family housing units include two-family dwelling units, multiple dwellings, group dwellings, and apartment houses.
Figure II-2

Portions of the Project Area Subject to the City's Hillside Ordinance

Legend
Subject to the City's Hillside Ordinance
The Project Area includes all parcels zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS.

SOURCE: NavigateLA
### Table II-3

Proposed Modifications to the BMO and BHO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Modifications</th>
<th>R1 Zone</th>
<th>RA Zone</th>
<th>RE Zone</th>
<th>RS Zone</th>
<th>Designated “Hillside Areas”</th>
<th>Not Designated “Hillside Areas”</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Eliminates the existing Residential Floor Area exemption for the first 100 square feet of over-in-height (over 14 feet in height) ceilings.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limits the Residential Floor Area exemption for covered porches, patios, and breezeways to the first 150 (instead of 250) square feet.</td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliminates the Residential Floor Area bonus for “green buildings.”</td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliminates all of the Residential Floor Area bonus options.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establishes an encroachment plan limit for building height over 20 feet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Establishes a side wall articulation requirement for walls more than 45 feet in length and 14 feet in height.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Limits the driveway width to 25 percent of the lot width.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eliminates the grading exemption for cut and fill underneath a structure, in conjunction with the following:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increases the maximum grading allowed to 1,000 cubic yards plus the numeric value equal to 10 percent of the lot size in the square feet.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Increases the maximum “by-right” grading quantities as shown in Table II-2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulates import and export as a combined quantity, subject to the following “by-right” hauling limits:</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Standard Hillside Limited Streets or Larger: No more than the maximum “by-right” quantities listed in Table II-2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Substandard Hillside Limited Streets: No more than 75 percent of the maximum “by-right” quantities listed in Table II-2.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A Zoning Administrator’s Determination is required for any grading or hauling above the “by-right” maximums.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>X</td>
<td>X</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source: City of Los Angeles Department of City Planning 2016*
INCORPORATION BY REFERENCE

The following documents are referenced throughout the IS/ND and are available at the City of Los Angeles City Clerk Connect website at:

https://cityclerk.lacity.org/lacityclerkconnect/index.cfm?fa=c.search&tab=ORD:

- 2008 Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO) (No. 179,883)
- 2011 Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO) (No. 181,624)

PROJECT LOCATION: All lots zoned “R1” One-Family Residential, “RA” Suburban, “RE” Residential Estate, and “RS” Suburban, within the City of Los Angeles.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: The proposed Project is a Code amendment to the City of Los Angeles Municipal Code (LAMC) 2008 Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO) (No. 179,883) and 2011 Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO) (No. 181,624) that applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned properties in the Project Area. The proposed Project would modify single-family development standards for properties zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS citywide, as well as update the current BMO and BHO provisions relating to the design, size, and bulk of new single-family units, and permitted grading quantities for single-family lots in designated “Hillside Areas.” Under the proposed Project the following changes would be made to the existing BMO and BHO:

- Eliminate the existing Residential Floor Area exemption for the first 100 square feet of over-in height (over 14 feet in height) ceilings for all single-family zones.

- Limit the Residential Floor Area exemption for covered porches, patios, & breezeways to the first 150 (instead of 250) square feet for all single-family zones.

- Eliminate the Residential Floor Area bonus for single-family units located in the RA, RE, and RS zones that meet the US Green Building Council’s (USGBC) Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®) Homes Program at the “Certified” level or higher.

- Eliminate all Residential Floor Area bonus options for single-family units located in the R1 zone.

Improvements to single-family units that would not increase an existing structure’s Residential Floor Area, as defined in LAMC Section 12.03 are excluded. Further, the new development restrictions imposed by the proposed Project would accompany the provisions included in LAMC Chapter 1, Planning and Zoning Code, as well as any other City ordinance. Where the BMO and BHO Code amendment is silent on a topic the LAMC requirements remain in place.

The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. The regulations would be triggered by application for a building permit in any single-family zoned lot (RA, RE, RS, R1), and/or grading permit for any single-family zoned lot in a designated “Hillside Area.”

The proposed Project would restrict the issuance of a building permit and/or grading permit for a “project” (defined as the construction, erection, alteration of, or addition to single-family units located entirely or partially in the Project Area) that is not consistent with the provisions of the modified BMO and BHO. The amendments aim to make the construction of and additions to single-
family units in single-family zones compatible in scale and massing to the surrounding units. The amendments also regulate and limit grading of single-family lots in designated “Hillside Areas.” Improvements to single-family properties that would not increase an existing single-family unit’s Residential Floor Area, as defined in LAMC Section 12.03 are excluded.

The proposed Project would regulate the development of single-family units in the Project Area to maintain massing, size, height, and setbacks compatible with existing single-family units. Further, the proposed Project would impose additional development restrictions to accompany the provisions included in LAMC Chapter 1, Planning and Zoning Code, as well as any other City ordinance. Where the proposed Project is silent on a topic the LAMC requirements remain in place.

FINDING: The Department of City Planning of the City of Los Angeles finds that the proposed Project WILL NOT have a significant effect on the environment, an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is NOT required. The INITIAL STUDY/NEGATIVE DECLARATION prepared for this project is attached.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPOSENT NAME</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>TELEPHONE NUMBER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shannon Ryan</td>
<td>City Planning Associate</td>
<td>213-978-3304</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ADDRESS</th>
<th>SIGNATURE (Official)</th>
<th>DATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200 North Spring Street, Suite 701 Code Studies Division Los Angeles, CA 90012</td>
<td>[Signature]</td>
<td>July 20, 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CITY OF LOS ANGELES
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK
ROOM 395, CITY HALL
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90012
CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT
INITIAL STUDY and CHECKLIST (CEQA Guidelines Section 15063)

LEAD CITY AGENCY: City of Los Angeles
COUNCIL DISTRICT: All
DATE: July 20, 2016

RESPONSIBLE AGENCY: Department of City Planning

ENVIRONMENTAL CASE: ENV-2015-4197-ND
☐ DOES have significant changes from previous actions.
☐ DOES NOT have significant changes from previous actions.

PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
The proposed Project is a Code amendment to the City of Los Angeles Municipal Code (LAMC) 2008 Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO) (No. 179,883) and 2011 Baseline Hillside Ordinance (BHO) (No. 181,624), that would modify single-family development standards for properties zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS citywide.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION:
The proposed Project is a Code amendment to the LAMC 2008 BMO and 2011 BHO that applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family-zoned properties in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. The regulations would be triggered by application for a building permit in any single-family zoned lot (RA, RE, RS, R1), and/or grading permit for any single-family zoned lot in a designated “Hillside Area.” In addition, the maximum grading quantities permitted under the existing BHO would be amended and increased to include grading quantities beneath any proposed structure (refer to Table II-2 for maximum “By Right” grading quantities). A Maximum “By-Right” Grading Quantities table indicates the amount of grading allowed by right (without a discretionary approval). Projects that exceed the amount on the “By-Right” table require a Zoning Administrator’s Determination in order to utilize the full grading amount calculated using the formula. The proposed BMO/BHO Code amendment increases the formula and the “By-Right” maximums to adjust for the fact that all soil under a structure would count towards the maximum allowed.

The proposed Project would restrict the issuance of a building permit and/or grading permit for a “project” (defined as the construction, erection, alteration of, or addition to single-family units located entirely or partially in the Project Area) that is not consistent with the provisions of the amended BMO and BHO. The amendments aim to make the construction of and additions to single-family units in single-family zones more compatible in scale and massing to the surrounding units. The amendments also regulate and limit grading of single-family lots in designated “Hillside Areas.” Improvements to single-family properties that would not increase an existing single-family unit’s Residential Floor Area, as defined in LAMC Section 12.03 are excluded.
The proposed Project would regulate the development of single-family units in the Project Area to maintain massing, size, height, and setbacks compatible with existing single-family units. Further, the proposed Project would impose additional development restrictions to accompany the provisions included in LAMC Chapter 1, Planning and Zoning Code, as well as any other City ordinance. Where the proposed Project is silent on a topic the LAMC requirements remain in place.

ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING:
The Project Area consists of single-family zoned properties citywide (refer to Appendix A). These areas, although not directly adjacent to each other, are collectively referred to as the Project Area.” The proposed Project would apply to all developed and vacant lots zoned “R1” One-Family Residential, “RA” Suburban, “RE” Residential Estate, and “RS” Suburban located in the Project Area as described above.

PROJECT LOCATION:
All lots zoned “R1” One-Family Residential, “RA” Suburban, “RE” Residential Estate, and “RS” Suburban citywide

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COMMUNITY PLAN</th>
<th>AREA</th>
<th>CERTIFIED NEIGHBORHOOD COUNCIL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AREA: Citywide</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>STATUS: Not applicable</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EXISTING ZONING:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>R1, RA, RE, RS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GENERAL PLAN LAND USE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Single-Family Residential</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AREA PLANNING COMMISSION:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Citywide</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>LA River Adjacent:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Some portions of the Project Area are adjacent to the Los Angeles River.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Determination (To be completed by Lead Agency)

On the basis of this initial evaluation:

☑ I find that the proposed project COULD NOT have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

☐ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there will not be a significant effect in this case because revisions on the project have been made by or agreed to by the project proponent. A MITIGATED NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

☐ I find the proposed project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required.

☐ I find the proposed project MAY have a “potentially significant impact” or “potentially significant unless mitigated” impact on the environment, but at least one effect 1) has been adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and 2) has been addressed by mitigation measures based on earlier analysis as described on attached sheets. An ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required, but it must analyze only the effects that remain to be addressed.

☐ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, because all potentially significant effects (a) have been analyzed adequately in an earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION pursuant to applicable standards, and (b) have been avoided or mitigated pursuant to that earlier EIR or NEGATIVE DECLARATION, including revisions or mitigation measures that are imposed upon the proposed project, nothing further is required.

______________________________  ________________________________  ________________________________
Signature                      City Planning Associate                  213-978-3304

Title

Phone

Impact Sciences, Inc.
1264.001

BMO and BHO Zoning Code Amendment
July 2016
Evaluation of Environmental Impacts:

1. A brief explanation is required for all answers except "No Impact" answers that are adequately supported by the information sources a lead agency cites in the parentheses following each question. A "No Impact" answer is adequately supported if the referenced information sources show that the impact simply does not apply to projects like the one involved (e.g., the project falls outside a fault rupture zone). A "No Impact" answer should be explained where it is based on project-specific factors as well as general standards (e.g., the project will not expose sensitive receptors to pollutants based on a project-specific screening analysis).

2. All answers must take account of the whole action involved, including off-site as well as on-site, cumulative as well as project-level, indirect as well as direct, and construction as well as operational impacts.

3. Once the lead agency has determined that a particular physical impact may occur, then the checklist answers must indicate whether the impact is potentially significant, less that significant with mitigation, or less than significant. "Potentially Significant Impact" is appropriate if there is substantial evidence that an effect may be significant. If there are one or more "Potentially Significant Impact" entries when the determination is made, an EIR is required.

4. "Negative Declaration: Less Than Significant With Mitigation Incorporated" applies where the incorporation of a mitigation measure has reduced an effect from "Potentially Significant Impact" to "Less Than Significant Impact." The lead agency must describe the mitigation measures, and briefly explain how they reduce the effect to a less than significant level (mitigation measures from "Earlier Analysis," as described in (5) below, may be cross referenced).

5. Earlier analysis must be used where, pursuant to the tiering, program EIR, or other CEQA process, an effect has been adequately analyzed in an earlier EIR, or negative declaration. Section 15063 (c)(3)(D). In this case, a brief discussion should identify the following:
   a. Earlier Analysis Used. Identify and state where they are available for review.
   b. Impacts Adequately Addressed. Identify which effects from the above checklist were within the scope of and adequately analyzed in an earlier document pursuant to applicable legal standards, and state whether such effects were addressed by mitigation measures based on the earlier analysis.
   c. Mitigation Measures. For effects that are "Less Than Significant With Mitigation Measures Incorporated," describe the mitigation measures which were incorporated or refined from the earlier document and the extent to which they address site-specific conditions for the project.

6. Lead agencies are encouraged to incorporate into the checklist references to information sources for potential impacts (e.g., general plans, zoning ordinances). Reference to a previously prepared or outside document should, where appropriate, include a reference to the page or pages where the statement is substantiated.
7. Supporting Information Sources: A sources list should be attached, and other sources used or individuals contacted should be cited in the discussion.

8. This is only a suggested form, and lead agencies are free to use different formats; however, lead agencies should normally address the questions from this checklist that are relevant to a project's environmental effects in whichever format is selected.

9. The explanation of each issue should identify:
   a. The significance criteria or threshold, if any, used to evaluate each question; and
   b. The mitigation measure identified, if any, to reduce the impact to less than significant.
Environmental Factors Potentially Affected:

The environmental factors checked below would be potentially affected by this project, involving at least one impact that is a "Potentially Significant Impact" as indicated by the checklist on the following pages.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>AESTHETICS</th>
<th>GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS</th>
<th>POPULATION AND HOUSING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGRICULTURE AND FOREST RESOURCES</td>
<td>HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS</td>
<td>PUBLIC SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR QUALITY</td>
<td>HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY</td>
<td>RECREATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES</td>
<td>LAND USE AND PLANNING</td>
<td>TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CULTURAL RESOURCES</td>
<td>MINERAL RESOURCES</td>
<td>UTILITIES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEOLOGY AND SOILS</td>
<td>NOISE</td>
<td>MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

INITIAL STUDY CHECKLIST (To be completed by the Lead City Agency)

PROPOSED NAME: City of Los Angeles Department of City Planning

PHONE NUMBER: 213-978-3304

APPLICANT ADDRESS:
200 N. Spring St., Suite 701
Los Angeles, CA 90012

AGENCY REQUIRING CHECKLIST: Department of City Planning

DATE SUBMITTED: July 20, 2016

PROPOSAL NAME (If Applicable):
Proposed Citywide Municipal Code Amendment: Baseline Mansionization and Baseline Hillside Ordinances
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>I. AESTHE TICS</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. HAVE A SUBSTANTIAL ADVERSE EFFECT ON A SCENIC VISTA?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. SUBSTANTIALLY DAMAGE SCENIC RESOURCES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, TREES, ROCK OUTCROPPINGS, AND HISTORIC BUILDINGS, OR OTHER LOCALLY RECOGNIZED DESIRABLE AESTHETIC NATURAL FEATURE WITHIN A CITY-DESIGNATED SCENIC HIGHWAY?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. SUBSTANTIALLY DEGRADE THE EXISTING VISUAL CHARACTER OR QUALITY OF THE SITE AND ITS SURROUNDINGS?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. CREATE A NEW SOURCE OF SUBSTANTIAL LIGHT OR GLARE WHICH WOULD ADVERSELY AFFECT DAY OR NIGHTTIME VIEWS IN THE AREA?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>II. AGRICULTURE AND FOREST RESOURCES</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. CONVERT PRIME FARMLAND, UNIQUE FARMLAND, OR FARMLAND OF STATEWIDE IMPORTANCE, AS SHOWN ON THE MAPS PREPARED PURSUANT TO THE FARMLAND MAPPING AND MONITORING PROGRAM OF THE CALIFORNIA RESOURCES AGENCY, TO NON-AGRICULTURAL USE?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. CONFLICT WITH EXISTING ZONING FOR AGRICULTURAL USE, OR A WILLIAMSON ACT CONTRACT?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. CONFLICT WITH EXISTING ZONING FOR, OR CAUSE REZONING OF, FOREST LAND (AS DEFINED IN PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION 1223(G)), TIMBERLAND (AS DEFINED BY PUBLIC RESOURCES CODE SECTION 4526), OR TIMBERLAND ZONED TIMBERLAND PRODUCTION (AS DEFINED BY GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 51104(G))?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. RESULT IN THE LOSS OF FOREST LAND OR CONVERSION OF FOREST LAND TO NON-FOREST USE?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. INVOLVE OTHER CHANGES IN THE EXISTING ENVIRONMENT WHICH, DUE TO THEIR LOCATION OR NATURE, COULD RESULT IN CONVERSION OF FARMLAND, TO NON-AGRICULTURAL USE OR CONVERSION OF FOREST LAND TO NON-FOREST USE?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>III. AIR QUALITY</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. CONFLICT WITH OR OBSTRUCT IMPLEMENTATION OF THE SCAQMD OR CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PLAN?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. VIOLATE ANY AIR QUALITY STANDARD OR CONTRIBUTE SUBSTANTIALLY TO AN EXISTING OR PROJECTED AIR QUALITY VIOLATION?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. RESULT IN A CUMULATIVELY CONSIDERABLE NET INCREASE OF ANY CRITERIA POLLUTANT FOR WHICH THE AIR BASIN IS NON-ATTAINMENT (OZONE, CARBON MONOXIDE, &amp; PM 10) UNDER AN APPLICABLE FEDERAL OR STATE AMBIENT AIR QUALITY STANDARD?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. EXPOSE SENSITIVE RECEPTORS TO SUBSTANTIAL POLLUTANT CONCENTRATIONS?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. CREATE OBJECTIONABLE ODORS AFFECTING A SUBSTANTIAL NUMBER OF PEOPLE?</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>IV. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. HAVE A SUBSTANTIAL ADVERSE EFFECT, EITHER DIRECTLY OR THROUGH HABITAT MODIFICATION, ON ANY SPECIES</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
<td>❑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Potential Significant Impact</td>
<td>Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated</td>
<td>Less Than Significant Impact</td>
<td>No Impact</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDENTIFIED AS A CANDIDATE, SENSITIVE, OR SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES IN LOCAL OR REGIONAL PLANS, POLICIES, OR REGULATIONS BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME OR U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVE A SUBSTANTIAL ADVERSE EFFECT ON ANY RIPARIAN HABITAT OR OTHER SENSITIVE NATURAL COMMUNITY IDENTIFIED IN THE CITY OR REGIONAL PLANS, POLICIES, REGULATIONS BY THE CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF FISH AND GAME OR U.S. FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAVE A SUBSTANTIAL ADVERSE EFFECT ON FEDERALLY PROTECTED WETLANDS AS DEFINED BY SECTION 404 OF THE CLEAN WATER ACT (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, MARSH VERNAL POOL, COASTAL, ETC.) THROUGH DIRECT REMOVAL, FILLING, HYDROLOGICAL INTERRUPTION, OR OTHER MEANS?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INTERFERE SUBSTANTIALLY WITH THE MOVEMENT OF ANY NATIVE RESIDENT OR MIGRATORY FISH OR WILDLIFE SPECIES OR WITH ESTABLISHED NATIVE RESIDENT OR MIGRATORY WILDLIFE CORRIDORS, OR IMPEDE THE USE OF NATIVE WILDLIFE NURSERY SITES?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFLICT WITH ANY LOCAL POLICIES OR ORDINANCES PROTECTING BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES, SUCH AS TREE PRESERVATION POLICY OR ORDINANCE (E.G., OAK TREES OR CALIFORNIA WALNUT WOODLANDS)?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CONFLICT WITH THE PROVISIONS OF AN ADOPTED HABITAT CONSERVATION PLAN, NATURAL COMMUNITY CONSERVATION PLAN, OR OTHER APPROVED LOCAL, REGIONAL, OR STATE HABITAT CONSERVATION PLAN?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

V. CULTURAL RESOURCES

a. CAUSE A SUBSTANTIAL ADVERSE CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANCE OF A HISTORICAL RESOURCE AS DEFINED IN STATE CEQA SECTION 15064.57 | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ |

b. CAUSE A SUBSTANTIAL ADVERSE CHANGE IN SIGNIFICANCE OF AN ARCHAEOLOGICAL RESOURCE PURSUANT TO STATE CEQA SECTION 15064.57 | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ |

c. DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY DESTROY A UNIQUE PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCE OR SITE OR UNIQUE GEOLGIC FEATURE? | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ |

d. DISTURB ANY HUMAN REMAINS, INCLUDING THOSE INTERRED OUTSIDE OF FORMAL CEMETERIES? | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ |

VI. GEOLOGY AND SOILS

a. EXPOSURE OF PEOPLE OR STRUCTURES TO POTENTIAL SUBSTANTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS, INCLUDING THE RISK OF LOSS, INJURY OR DEATH INVOLVING:

i. RUPTURE OF A KNOWN EARTHQUAKE FAULT, AS DELINEATED ON THE MOST RECENT ALQUIST-PRIOLO EARTHQUAKE FAULT ZONING MAP ISSUED BY THE STATE GEOLOGIST FOR THE AREA OR BASED ON OTHER SUBSTANTIAL EVIDENCE OF A KNOWN FAULT? REFER TO DIVISION OF MINES AND GEOLOGY SPECIAL PUBLICATION 42. | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ |

ii. STRONG SEISMIC GROUND SHAKING? | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ |

iii. SEISMIC-RELATED GROUND FAILURE, INCLUDING LIQUEFACTION? | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ | ☑ |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>iv.</td>
<td>LANDSLIDES?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
<td>RESULT IN SUBSTANTIAL SOIL EROSION OR THE LOSS OF TOPSOIL?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.</td>
<td>BE LOCATED ON A GEOLOGIC UNIT OR SOIL THAT IS UNSTABLE, OR THAT WOULD BECOME UNSTABLE AS A RESULT OF THE PROJECT, AND POTENTIAL RESULT IN ON- OR OFF-SITE LANDSLIDE, LATERAL SPREADING, SUBSIDENCE, LIQUEFACTION, OR COLLAPSE?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>BE LOCATED ON EXPANSIVE SOIL, AS DEFINED IN TABLE 18-1-B OF THE UNIFORM BUILDING CODE (1994), CREATING SUBSTANTIAL RISKS TO LIFE OR PROPERTY?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.</td>
<td>HAVE SOILS INCAPABLE OF ADEQUATELY SUPPORTING THE USE OF SEPTIC TANKS OR ALTERNATIVE WASTE WATER DISPOSAL SYSTEMS WHERE SEWERS ARE NOT AVAILABLE FOR THE DISPOSAL OF WASTE WATER?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VII.</td>
<td>GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
<td>GENERATE GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, THAT MAY HAVE A SIGNIFICANT IMPACT ON THE ENVIRONMENT?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
<td>CONFLICT WITH AN APPLICABLE PLAN, POLICY OR REGULATION ADOPTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF REDUCING THE EMISSIONS OF GREENHOUSE GASES?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VIII.</td>
<td>HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
<td>CREATE A SIGNIFICANT HAZARD TO THE PUBLIC OR THE ENVIRONMENT THROUGH THE ROUTINE TRANSPORT, USE, OR DISPOSAL OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
<td>CREATE A SIGNIFICANT HAZARD TO THE PUBLIC OR THE ENVIRONMENT THROUGH REASONABLY FORESEEABLE UPSET AND ACCIDENT CONDITIONS INVOLVING THE RELEASE OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INTO THE ENVIRONMENT?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.</td>
<td>EMIT HAZARDOUS EMISSIONS OR HANDLE HAZARDOUS OR ACUTELY HAZARDOUS MATERIALS, SUBSTANCES, OR WASTE WITHIN ONE-QUARTER MILE OF AN EXISTING OR PROPOSED SCHOOL?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
<td>BE LOCATED ON A SITE WHICH IS INCLUDED ON A LIST OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS SITES COMPILED PURSUANT TO GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 65962.5 AND, AS A RESULT, WOULD IT CREATE A SIGNIFICANT HAZARD TO THE PUBLIC OR THE ENVIRONMENT?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.</td>
<td>FOR A PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN AN AIRPORT LAND USE PLAN OR, WHERE SUCH A PLAN HAS NOT BEEN ADOPTED, WITHIN TWO MILES OF A PUBLIC AIRPORT OR PUBLIC USE AIRPORT, WOULD THE PROJECT RESULT IN A SAFETY HAZARD FOR PEOPLE RESIDING OR WORKING IN THE PROJECT AREA?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f.</td>
<td>FOR A PROJECT WITHIN THE VICINITY OF A PRIVATE AIRSTRIP, WOULD THE PROJECT RESULT IN A SAFETY HAZARD FOR THE PEOPLE RESIDING OR WORKING IN THE AREA?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g.</td>
<td>IMPAIR IMPLEMENTATION OF OR PHYSICALLY INTERFERE WITH AN ADOPTED EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN OR EMERGENCY EVACUATION PLAN?</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h.</td>
<td>EXPOSE PEOPLE OR STRUCTURES TO A SIGNIFICANT RISK OF LOSS, INJURY OR DEATH INVOLVING WILDLAND FIRES, INCLUDING WHERE WILDLANDS ARE ADJACENT TO</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
<td>✗</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IX. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. VIOLATE ANY WATER QUALITY STANDARDS OR WASTE DISCHARGE REQUIREMENTS?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. SUBSTANTIALLY DEplete GROUNDWATER SUPPLIES OR INTERFERE WITH GROUNDWATER RECHARGE SUCH THAT THERE WOULD BE A NET DEFICIT IN AQUIFER VOLUME OR A LOWERING OF THE LOCAL GROUNDWATER TABLE LEVEL (E.G., THE PRODUCTION RATE OF PRE-EXISTING NEARBY WELLS WOULD DROP TO A LEVEL WHICH WOULD NOT SUPPORT EXISTING LAND USES OR PLANNED LAND USES FOR WHICH PERMITS HAVE BEEN GRANTED)?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. SUBSTANTIALLY ALTER THE EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERN OF THE SITE OR AREA, INCLUDING THROUGH THE ALTERATION OF THE COURSE OF A STREAM OR RIVER, IN A MANNER WHICH WOULD RESULT IN SUBSTANTIAL EROSION OR SiltATION ON- OR OFF-SITE?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. SUBSTANTIALLY ALTER THE EXISTING DRAINAGE PATTERN OF THE SITE OR AREA, INCLUDING THROUGH THE ALTERATION OF THE COURSE OF A STREAM OR RIVER, OR SUBSTANTIALLY INCREASE THE RATE OR AMOUNT OF SURFACE RUNOFF IN AN MANNER WHICH WOULD RESULT IN FLOODING ON- OR OFF SITE?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. CREATE OR CONTRIBUTE RUNOFF WATER WHICH WOULD EXCEED THE CAPACITY OF EXISTING OR PLANNED STORMWATER DRAINAGE SYSTEMS OR PROVIDE SUBSTANTIAL ADDITIONAL SOURCES OF POLLUTED RUNOFF?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. OTHERWISE SUBSTANTIALLY DEGRADE WATER QUALITY?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>g. PLACE HOUSING WITHIN A 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN AS MAPPED ON FEDERAL FLOOD HAZARD BOUNDARY OR FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP OR OTHER FLOOD HAZARD DELINEATION MAP?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>h. PLACE WITHIN A 100-YEAR FLOODPLAIN STRUCTURES WHICH WOULD IMPede OR REDIRECT FLOOD FLOWS?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>i. EXPOSE PEOPLE OR STRUCTURES TO A SIGNIFICANT RISK OF LOSS, INJURY OR DEATH INVOLVING FLOODING, INCLUDING FLOODING AS A RESULT OF THE FAILURE OF A LEVEE OR DAM?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>j. INUNDATION BY SEICHE, TSUNAMI, OR MUDFLOW?</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☐</td>
<td>☒</td>
<td>☐</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>X. LAND USE AND PLANNING</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. PHYSICALLY DIVIDE AN ESTABLISHED COMMUNITY?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. CONFLICT WITH APPLICABLE LAND USE PLAN, POLICY OR REGULATION OF AN AGENCY WITH JURISDICTION OVER THE PROJECT (INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE GENERAL PLAN, SPECIFIC PLAN, COASTAL PROGRAM, OR ZONING ORDINANCE) ADOPTED FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVOIDING OR MITIGATING AN ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECT?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. CONFLICT WITH ANY APPLICABLE HABITAT CONSERVATION PLAN OR NATURAL COMMUNITY CONSERVATION PLAN?</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>XI. MINERAL RESOURCES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>a. RESULT IN THE LOSS OF AVAILABILITY OF A KNOWN MINERAL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESOURCE THAT WOULD BE OF VALUE TO THE REGION AND THE RESIDENTS OF THE STATE?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. RESULT IN THE LOSS OF AVAILABILITY OF A LOCALLY-IMPORTANT MINERAL RESOURCE RECOVERY SITE DELINEATED ON A LOCAL GENERAL PLAN, SPECIFIC PLAN, OR OTHER LAND USE PLAN?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XII. NOISE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. EXPOSURE OF PERSONS TO OR GENERATION OF NOISE IN LEVEL IN EXCESS OF STANDARDS ESTABLISHED IN THE LOCAL GENERAL PLAN OR NOISE ORDINANCE, OR APPLICABLE STANDARDS OF OTHER AGENCIES?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. EXPOSURE OF PEOPLE TO OR GENERATION OF EXCESSIVE GROUNDBORE VIBRATION OR GROUNDBORE NOISE LEVELS?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. A SUBSTANTIAL PERMANENT INCREASE IN AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS IN THE PROJECT VICINITY ABOVE LEVELS EXISTING WITHOUT THE PROJECT?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. A SUBSTANTIAL TEMPORARY OR PERIODIC INCREASE IN AMBIENT NOISE LEVELS IN THE PROJECT VICINITY ABOVE LEVELS EXISTING WITHOUT THE PROJECT?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. FOR A PROJECT LOCATED WITHIN AN AIRPORT LAND USE PLAN OR, WHERE SUCH A PLAN HAS NOT BEEN ADOPTED, WITHIN TWO MILES OF A PUBLIC AIRPORT OR PUBLIC USE AIRPORT, WOULD THE PROJECT EXPOSE PEOPLE RESIDING OR WORKING IN THE PROJECT AREA TO EXCESSIVE NOISE LEVELS?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f. FOR A PROJECT WITHIN THE VICINITY OF A PRIVATE AIRSTRIP, WOULD THE PROJECT EXPOSE PEOPLE RESIDING OR WORKING IN THE PROJECT AREA TO EXCESSIVE NOISE LEVELS?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIII. POPULATION AND HOUSING</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. INDUCE SUBSTANTIAL POPULATION GROWTH IN AN AREA EITHER DIRECTLY (FOR EXAMPLE, BY PROPOSING NEW HOMES AND BUSINESSES) OR INDIRECTLY (FOR EXAMPLE, THROUGH EXTENSION OF ROADS OR OTHER INFRASTRUCTURE)?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. DISPLACE SUBSTANTIAL NUMBERS OF EXISTING HOUSING NECESSITATING THE CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT HOUSING ELSEWHERE?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. DISPLACE SUBSTANTIAL NUMBERS OF PEOPLE NECESSITATING THE CONSTRUCTION OF REPLACEMENT HOUSING ELSEWHERE?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XIV. PUBLIC SERVICES</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. FIRE PROTECTION?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b. POLICE PROTECTION?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c. SCHOOLS?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d. PARKS?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e. OTHER PUBLIC FACILITIES?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XV. RECREATION</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a. WOULD THE PROJECT INCREASE THE USE OF EXISTING NEIGHBORHOOD AND REGIONAL PARKS OR OTHER RECREATIONAL FACILITIES SUCH THAT SUBSTANTIAL PHYSICAL DETERIORATION OF THE FACILITY WOULD OCCUR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>a.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>b.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>c.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>d.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>e.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>f.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XVII. UTILITIES**

<p>| a. | EXCEED WASTEWATER TREATMENT REQUIREMENTS OF THE APPLICABLE REGIONAL WATER QUALITY CONTROL BOARD? | Potentially Significant Impact | Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
| d. | HAVE SUFFICIENT WATER SUPPLIES AVAILABLE TO SERVE THE PROJECT FROM EXISTING ENTITLEMENTS AND RESOURCE, OR ARE NEW OR EXPANDED ENTITLEMENTS NEEDED? | Potentially Significant Impact | Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
| e. | RESULT IN A DETERMINATION BY THE WASTEWATER TREATMENT PROVIDER WHICH SERVES OR MAY SERVE THE PROJECT THAT IT HAS ADEQUATE CAPACITY TO SERVE THE PROJECT'S PROJECTED DEMAND IN ADDITION TO THE PROVIDER'S EXISTING COMMITMENTS? | Potentially Significant Impact | Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |
| f. | BE SERVED BY A LANDFILL WITH SUFFICIENT PERMITTED CAPACITY TO ACCOMMODATE THE PROJECT'S SOLID WASTE | Potentially Significant Impact | Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated | Less Than Significant Impact | No Impact |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>DISPOSAL NEEDS?</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Impact</th>
<th>Potentially Significant Unless Mitigation Incorporated</th>
<th>Less Than Significant Impact</th>
<th>No Impact</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>g. COMPLY WITH FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL STATUTES AND REGULATIONS RELATED TO SOLID WASTE?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**XVIII. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>a. DOES THE PROJECT HAVE THE POTENTIAL TO DEGRADE THE QUALITY OF THE ENVIRONMENT; SUBSTANTIALLY REDUCE THE HABITAT OF FISH OR WILDLIFE SPECIES, CAUSE A FISH OR WILDLIFE POPULATION TO DROP BELOW SELF-SUSTAINING LEVELS, THREATEN TO ELIMINATE A PLANT OR ANIMAL COMMUNITY, REDUCE THE NUMBER OR RESTRICT THE RANGE OF A RARE OR ENDANGERED PLANT OR ANIMAL OR ELIMINATE IMPORTANT EXAMPLES OF THE MAJOR PERIODS OF CALIFORNIA HISTORY OR PREHISTORY?</th>
<th>☑</th>
<th>☑</th>
<th>☑</th>
<th>☑</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>c. DOES THE PROJECT HAVE ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS WHICH CAUSE SUBSTANTIAL ADVERSE EFFECTS ON HUMAN BEINGS, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY?</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
<td>☑</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
DISCUSSION OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION

The Environmental Impact Assessment includes the use of official City of Los Angeles and other government source reference materials related to various environmental impact categories (e.g., Hydrology, Air Quality, Biology, Cultural Resources, Geology, etc.). Impact evaluations were based on stated facts contained therein, including but not limited to, reference materials indicated above, field investigation of the Project Area, and other reliable reference materials known at the time.

Project specific impacts were evaluated based on all relevant facts indicated in the Environmental Assessment Form and expressed through the City's Project Description and supportive materials. Both the Initial Study Checklist and Checklist Explanations, in conjunction with the City of Los Angeles's Adopted Thresholds Guide and CEQA Guidelines, were used to reach reasonable conclusions on environmental impacts as mandated under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA).

The proposed Project as identified in the Project Description will not cause potentially significant impacts on the environment. Therefore, this environmental analysis concludes that an Environmental Impact Report is not necessary.

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION:

All supporting documents and references are contained in the Environmental Case File referenced above and may be viewed in the City's EIR Unit, Room 750, City Hall, 200 N Spring Street.

For City information, addresses, and phone numbers: visit the City's EIR Unit, Room 750, City Hall, 200 N Spring Street, or the City's websites at:


Engineering/Infrastructure/Topographic Maps/Parcel Information is available at:

http://boemaps.eng.ci.la.ca.us/index0.1htm or City's main website under the heading "Navigate LA."

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROPOSER NAME:</th>
<th>TITLE:</th>
<th>TELEPHONE NO:</th>
<th>DATE:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Shannon Ryan</td>
<td>City Planning Associate</td>
<td>213-978-3304</td>
<td>July 20, 2016</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
IV. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ANALYSIS

INTRODUCTION

This section of the Initial Study/Negative Declaration (IS/ND) contains an assessment and discussion of impacts associated with each environmental issue and subject area identified in the Initial Study Checklist. The thresholds of significance are based on Appendix G of the State CEQA Guidelines.

IMPACT ANALYSIS

1. AESTHETICS

a) Have a substantial adverse effect on a scenic vista?

Less Than Significant Impact. A scenic vista is generally defined as a public view of highly valued visual and scenic resources exhibiting a unique or unusual feature, such as mountains, hillsides, bodies of water and/or urban skylines. A scenic vista may also be a particular distant view that provides visual relief from less attractive nearby features. Designated federal and state lands, as well as local open space or recreational areas, may also offer scenic vistas if they represent a valued aesthetic view within the surrounding landscape. Examples of local scenic views include public views of the Pacific Ocean, the Santa Monica Mountains, and, the downtown Los Angeles skyline.

The Project Area includes all developed and vacant lots zoned RI, RA, RE, and RS citywide. In general these sites are developed with single-family uses. It is expected that development will continue to occur in the Project Area, and that development could include demolition, new construction, and additions to single-family zoned properties. In general, the type of development (single-family units) would not block views or vistas as they would be one or two stories tall. Further, due to the developed nature of these areas, public views of scenic vistas (e.g., the Hollywood Hills) are intermittent and would continue to be so even after adoption of the proposed Project. Many of the views and vistas available to the public can be seen from the main corridors; any new development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would occur in the single-family zones and would most likely be screened from view by the existing (higher scale) development along these commercial corridors.

Portions of the Project Area are located in areas where the potential for scenic views does exist (e.g., hillside areas). However, the type and relatively small magnitude of development (e.g., single-family units) permitted under the proposed Project would not result in significant impacts to publicly available views of scenic vistas. In addition, a number of neighborhoods located in the Project Area have adopted Community Design Overlays (CDO). CDOs establish design guidelines and standards, as well as site plan requirements for public and private development projects located within the boundaries of a CDO district.
Site planning minimizes adverse impacts to the existing environment by considering the proper placement and orientation of structures, open space, roadways, etc. on an individual site. Further, the City’s Design Review Board evaluates site plans to assure the massing, placement, form, spatial elements, and overall quality of a building’s design are consistent with the area’s visual character and would not impact public scenic views. In addition, all future development (e.g., new construction, additions, and/or rehab), that occurs on hillside lots designated as “Hillside Areas” would be subject to the City’s “Hillside” Development regulations (refer to LAMC Section 12.21C(10)(l) in Appendix C) as well as the City of Los Angeles Department of Building and Safety (LADBS) authorized hall routes for designated “Hillside Areas.”

Development (e.g., additions and/or new construction) of single-family zoned properties that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to abide by the provisions included in the Code amendment and all applicable regulations included in the applicable Community Plan, Specific Plan, CDO, and the LAMC Chapter 1, Planning and Zoning Code, that address preservation of publicly available scenic vistas.

Therefore, the proposed Project would not block or otherwise impede an existing public view of a scenic vista. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

b) Substantially damage scenic resources, including, but not limited to, trees, rock outcroppings, and historic buildings within a state scenic highway?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** The Project Area includes all developed and vacant lots zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS citywide. In general the Project Area is largely developed with single-family neighborhoods. Currently, the only portion of a scenic highway officially designated by the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans) within the City of Los Angeles is a six mile portion of the Pasadena Freeway (also known as the Arroyo Seco Historic Parkway) from milepost 25.7 to 31.9.\(^5\) While portions of roadways located adjacent to the Project Area are Designated Scenic Highways, none of the designated roadways are located in the Project Area (e.g., single-family zoned lots). While development of single-family lots may occur adjacent to an existing scenic highway (i.e., Arroyo Seco Historic Parkway) such development would not be out of scale or character with the surrounding area (as is the purpose of this project). As such, the proposed Project would not damage a scenic resource in a state scenic highway.

Scenic protection provisions are contained in the Community Plans where applicable. In addition, the LAMC contains provisions aimed at protecting views. These include height limits and building setback requirements. Some locally designated scenic highways, including the Mulholland Drive Scenic Parkway, are regulated by specific plan ordinances that contain design provisions intended to protect natural ridge tops, neighborhood visual ambience, public views and other features.\(^6\)

---


\(^6\) City of Los Angeles Conservation Element, p.II-47.
Thus, compliance with existing regulations and implementation of the proposed Project would address concerns over out-of-scale development, massing, bulk, and form of future single-family development with the surrounding single-family units and would not result in significant impacts to surrounding visual resources. Impacts would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.

c) Substantially degrade the existing visual character or quality of the site and its surroundings?

Less Than Significant Impact. The Project Area is developed with single-family units. The visual character of the Project Area generally consists of one- to two-story single-family residences.

As shown in Table II-1, a substantial amount of new development including demolition of existing single-family units and additions to existing single-family units, has occurred throughout the Project Area. As some recent single-family construction is considered to be out of scale with surrounding single-family units, the proposed Project includes specific requirements which would remove bonuses previously permitted under the original BMO and BHO. These bonuses (along with other factors) have contributed to out-of-scale development in the single-family neighborhoods. The Project would also establish different R1 development standards (compared to those included in the existing BMO and BHO) in regards to encroachment plane limits for buildings that exceed 20 feet in height and side wall articulation requirements for 45 foot long walls over 14 feet high, and would also result in modification to the Residential Floor Area calculations. The amendments to the BHO would specifically make adjustments to grading provisions for single-family lots located in designated “Hillside Areas”.

The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. It is important to note that the Project Area consists only of single-family zoned parcels. The amendments aim to make the construction of and additions to single-family units in single-family zones more compatible in scale and massing to the surrounding units. The amendments also regulate and limit grading of single-family lots in designated “Hillside Areas.” Development that occurs on hillside lots designated as “Hillside Areas” would also be subject to applicable provisions included in the City’s “Hillside” Development regulations (refer to LAMC Section 12.21C(10)(l) in Appendix C). Therefore, the proposed Project may result in beneficial environmental effects related to visual character by having more compatible form and design guidelines for single-family residential development (including additions and new construction) in the Project Area.

Impacts to the Project Area’s visual character would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.
d) Create a new source of substantial light or glare which would adversely affect day or nighttime views in the area?

Less than Significant Impact. Light impacts are typically associated with the use of artificial light during the evening and nighttime hours. Glare may be a daytime occurrence caused by the reflection of sunlight or artificial light from highly polished surfaces, such as window glass and reflective cladding materials, and may interfere with the safe operation of a motor vehicle on adjacent streets. Daytime glare is common in urban areas and is typically associated with mid- to high-rise buildings with exterior façades largely or entirely comprised of highly reflective glass or mirror-like materials. Nighttime glare is primarily associated with bright point-source lighting that contrasts with existing low ambient light conditions.

Although vacant lots are located in the Project Area, in general the Project Area is made-up single-family units with high levels of ambient nighttime lighting, including street lights, architectural and security lighting, indoor building illumination (light emanating from the interior of structures which passes through windows) and automobile headlights.

In general, anticipated development includes additions to and demolition of existing single-family homes and a small amount of new development (in the form of new single-family homes on vacant lots). These uses either are currently producing some light (as in the case of existing homes) or would generally be located in areas that are urbanized and well lit. Further, single-family residential uses would not be expected to emit large amounts of nighttime lighting. Development (e.g., addition to and/or new construction) of single-family zoned parcels that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to comply with all applicable regulations that address light and glare including LAMC Chapter 9, Article 3, Section 93.0117.7 Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

---

7 LAMC Chapter 9, Article 3, Section 93.0117: No exterior light source may cause more than two footcandles of lighting intensity or generate direct glare onto exterior glazed windows or glass doors; elevated habitable porch, deck, or balcony; or any ground surface intended for uses such as recreation, barbecue or lawn areas or any other property containing a residential unit or units.
2. AGRICULTURE AND FOREST RESOURCES

In determining whether impacts to agricultural resources are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to the California Agricultural Land Evaluation and Site Assessment Model (1997) prepared by the California Department of Conservation as an optional model to use in assessing impacts on agriculture and farmland. In determining whether impacts to forest resources, including timberland, are significant environmental effects, lead agencies may refer to information compiled by the California Department of Forestry and Fire Protection regarding the state’s inventory of forest land, including the Forest Range and Assessment Project and Forest Legacy Assessment project; and forest carbon measurement methodology provided in Forest Protocols adopted by the California Air Resources Board. Would the project:

a) Convert Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, or Farmland of Statewide Importance (Farmland), as shown on the maps prepared pursuant to the Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program of the California Resources Agency, to non-agricultural use?

No Impact. The California Department of Conservation, Division of Land Protection, lists Prime Farmland, Unique Farmland, and Farmland of Statewide Importance under the general category of “Important Farmland.” The Extent of Important Farmland Map Coverage maintained by the Division of Land Protection indicates that the Project Area is not included in the Important Farmland category. According to the City General Plan, the state geologist has identified several parcels, located in the City, that are categorized as significant farmland. While several parcels in the City are zoned for agricultural use, the proposed Project would only apply to single-family lots zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS and would not apply to sites zoned for agricultural use. Therefore, implementation of the proposed Project would not convert farmland to non-agricultural use. No impacts would occur, and no further analysis is required.

b) Conflict with existing zoning for agricultural use, or a Williamson Act Contract?

No Impact. As discussed in Section 2(a) above, only a small amount of land in the Project Area is zoned for agricultural use. Only land located within an agricultural preserve is eligible for enrollment under a Williamson Act contract. No land located within the City boundary is covered by a Williamson Act contract. Therefore, the proposed Project would not conflict with existing agricultural zoning or a Williamson Act Contract. No impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

---


c) Conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land (as defined in Public Resources Code section 12220(g)), timberland (as defined by Public Resources Code section 4526), or timberland zoned Timberland Production (as defined by Government Code section 51104(g))?

No Impact. The Project Area consists of all vacant and developed lots zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS, citywide. The Project Area and the surrounding areas do not contain any forest land or land zoned for timberland production. Therefore, the proposed Project would not conflict with existing zoning for, or cause rezoning of, forest land or timberland. No impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

d) Result in the loss of forest land or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?

No Impact. See response to Section 2(c), above.

Additionally, forest land is defined as “land that can support 10-percent native tree cover of any species, including hardwoods, under natural conditions, and that allows for management of one or more forest resources, including timber, aesthetics, fish and wildlife, biodiversity, water quality, recreation, and other public benefits.” Timberland is defined as “land...which is available for, and capable of, growing a crop of trees of any commercial species used to produce lumber and other forest products, including Christmas trees.” A variety of street trees is located throughout the Project Area, along the parkways adjacent to single-family residences and on private property; however such trees are largely ornamental. There is no forest land or timberland in the Project Area or in the project vicinity and future development would not cause a loss of forest land or timberland. As such, no impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

e) Involve other changes in the existing environment which, due to their location or nature, could result in conversion of Farmland, to non-agricultural use or conversion of forest land to non-forest use?

No Impact. See responses to Sections 2(a) through 2(d), above.

The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. For the reasons stated above, development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would not result in the conversion of farmland or forest land to other uses. No impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

12 California Public Resources Code Section 12220[j].
13 California Public Resources Code Section 4526.
3. AIR QUALITY

Where available and applicable, the significance criteria established by the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) may be relied upon to make the following determinations. Would the project:

a) Conflict with or obstruct implementation of the applicable air quality plan?

Less Than Significant Impact. The Project Area is located within the South Coast Air Basin (SoCAB) and is subject to the Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) prepared by the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD). The SCAQMD has adopted a 2012 AQMP that focuses on achieving clean air standards while accommodating population growth forecasts compiled by the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG). Specifically, SCAG's growth forecasts from the 2012 Regional Transportation Plan (RTP)/Sustainable Communities Strategy (SCS) are largely built off local growth forecasts from local governments like the City of Los Angeles. The 2012 RTP/SCS accommodates up to 3,991,700 persons; 1,455,700 households; and 1,817,700 jobs in the City of Los Angeles by 2020. (The 2016 RTP/SCS, adopted on April 7, 2016 accommodates 4,609,400 persons; 1,690,300 households; and 2,169,100 jobs by 2040).

The 2012 AQMP was prepared to accommodate growth, reduce the levels of pollutants within the areas under the jurisdiction of SCAQMD, to return clean air to the region, and to minimize the impact on the economy. Projects that are considered to be consistent with the AQMP would not interfere with attainment because this growth is included in the projections utilized in the formation of the AQMP. Therefore, projects, uses, and activities that are consistent with the applicable assumptions used in the development of the AQMP would not jeopardize attainment of the air quality levels identified in the AQMP, even if they exceed the SCAQMD's recommended daily emissions thresholds.

Consistency with the assumptions in the AQMP is established by demonstrating that the project is consistent with the land use plan that was used to generate the growth forecast. The 2012 AQMP based its assumptions on growth forecasts contained in the SCAG's 2012 RTP/SCS. The 2012 RTP/SCS is based on growth assumptions through 2035 developed by each of the cities and counties in the SCAG region.

The proposed Project is a Code amendment to the LAMC 2008 BMO and 2011 BHO that applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family-zoned properties in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses.

As discussed in Section 13(a), Population and Housing below, based on the number of vacant lots in the Project Area, an increase in population is expected to occur over the

14 SCAG adopted the 2016 RTP/SCS on April 7, 2016, however the AQMP has not been updated with the local growth forecasts included in the 2016 RTP/SCS.
15 The SCAQMD has not adopted the 2016 AQMP, therefore, the 2012 AQMP is used for this analysis.
lifetime of the proposed Project. However, the City of Los Angeles and SCAG (and as a result the SCAQMD) has accounted for this expected growth within existing plans. Thus, the proposed Project would be considered consistent with the air quality-related regional plans, and would not jeopardize attainment of state and federal ambient air quality standards. The proposed Project would have a less than significant impact. No further analysis is required.

b) **Violate any air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?**

**Less Than Significant Impact.** Pollutants emitted into the ambient air by stationary and mobile sources are regulated by federal and state law. Air pollutants are categorized as primary or secondary pollutants. Primary air pollutants are emitted directly from sources. Carbon monoxide (CO) volatile organic compounds (VOC), nitrogen dioxide (NO2), sulfur dioxide (SO2), coarse inhalable particulate matter (PM10), fine inhalable particulate matter (PM2.5), and lead (Pb) are primary air pollutants. Of these, CO, SO2, NO2, PM10, and PM2.5 are “criteria air pollutants,” which means that ambient air quality standards have been established for them at the federal (National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS)) and state level (California Ambient Air Quality Standards (CAAQS)). The SoCAB is currently in nonattainment for the one-hour and eight-hour ozone (O3), PM10, PM2.5, and Pb.\(^{17}\)

As discussed in Section 3(a) above, the proposed Project would be consistent with the air quality regional plans and the region’s ability to meet state and federal ambient air quality standards. The following discussion provides a programmatic analysis of the proposed Project’s construction and operation air quality impacts.

The proposed Project is a Code amendment to the LAMC 2008 BMO and 2011 BHO that applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family-zoned properties in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. The majority of development anticipated to occur under the proposed Project would be expected to occur on lots currently developed with single-family units, although some new construction is expected. Under the existing BHO, cut and fill grading quantities from beneath a proposed structure are not counted towards the maximum grading quantities, which is calculated using a formula and is based on lot size. A Maximum “By-Right” Grading Quantities table indicates the amount of grading allowed by right (without a discretionary approval). Projects that exceed the amount on the “By-Right” table require a Zoning Administrator’s Determination in order to utilize the full grading amount calculated using the formula. Under the proposed BMO/BHO Code amendment the area under a structure would no longer be exempt, and therefore would count towards the maximum allowed. The proposed BMO/BHO Code amendment increases the formula and the “By-Right” maximums to adjust for the fact that all soil under a structure would count towards the maximum allowed.

---

Similarly, as soil located under a structure is currently exempt from counting against the grading maximum, it is also exempt from counting against the import and export limits. In that the proposed BMO/BHO Code amendment would count the soil under a structure against the import/export limits, the proposed BMO/BHO Code amendment would increase the amount of import/export allowed for lots fronting a Standard Hillside Limited Street or larger to an amount equal to the maximum “by-right” grading quantities, as listed on the Maximum “By-Right Grading Quantities” table, and on lots fronting on a Substandard Hillside Limited Street, to an amount equal to 75 percent of the maximum “by-right” grading quantities. A Zoning Administrator’s Determination is currently and will be required to exceed the import/export limits.

Development would generate temporary construction-related pollutant emissions that contribute to the concentrations of ozone, PM10, and PM2.5 and could exceed SCAQMD thresholds. The details of future development are not known at this time. It is expected that some lots that are zoned for single-family use and are currently vacant will be developed with single-family uses. 18

Due to the programmatic nature of the proposed Project, as well as a number of outside variables including but not limited to varying topographies of individual sites, the range of housing sizes, the housing market, and future technologies it is not feasible to determine the air pollutant emissions associated with construction and operation of future development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project. A qualitative discussion of construction and operation emissions is provided below.

Short-term air pollutant emissions would occur during site preparation and construction activities associated with the proposed Project. Construction activities have the potential to generate fugitive dust, stationary-source emissions, and mobile-source emissions. Construction emissions can vary substantially from day to day, depending on the level of activity, type of machinery in use, and for fugitive dust, the prevailing weather conditions. Future individual projects would be required to implement dust control measures consistent with SCAQMD Rule 403 (Fugitive Dust) during the construction phases of new project development. The following actions are currently recommended to implement Rule 403 and have been quantified by the SCAQMD as being able to reduce dust generation between 30 and 85 percent depending on the dust generation source:

- Apply water and/or approved nontoxic chemical soil stabilizers according to manufacturer’s specification to all inactive construction areas (previously graded areas that have been inactive for 10 or more days).
- Replace ground cover in disturbed areas as quickly as possible

---

18 The square footages are based on building permit data provided by the Los Angeles Department of Building and Safety. Due to the recent boom and bust cycle in development (i.e., housing bubble from 2005-2008, housing bust from 2008 to 2013) and the recent uptick in housing, a ten year time frame more accurately represents current and past trends.

Impact Sciences, Inc.
1264.001

IV-9

BMO and BHO Zoning Code Amendment
July 2016
• Enclose, cover, water twice daily, or apply approved chemical soil binders to exposed piles with 5 percent or greater silt content.

• Water active grading sites at least twice daily during construction activities.

• Suspend all excavating and grading operations when wind speeds (as instantaneous gusts) exceed 25 miles per hour over a 30-minute period.

• All trucks hauling dirt, sand, soil, or other loose materials are to be covered or should maintain at least 2 feet of freeboard (i.e., minimum vertical distance between top of the load and the top of the trailer), in accordance with Section 23114 of the California Vehicle Code.

• Sweep streets at the end of the day if visible soil material is carried over to adjacent roads.

• Install wheel washers or gravel construction entrances where vehicles enter and exit unpaved roads onto paved roads, or wash off trucks and any equipment leaving the sites each trip.

• Post and enforce traffic speed limits of 15 miles per hour or less on all unpaved roads.

In addition to complying with air quality regulations currently in place, development of single-family zoned parcels in the Project Area would be consistent with the City’s General Plan Framework Element, individual Community Plans as well as SCAG’s 2016 RTP/SCS. Each of these documents evaluates estimated construction emissions for anticipated growth and development in the City.

As the proposed Project does not include the rezoning of any properties, and all lots are currently included in existing plans construction activities associated with future development would not violate air quality standards and/or contribute to an existing or projected air quality violation. Impacts from construction emissions would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

Operational emissions would be generated by mobile sources, area sources, and stationary sources as a result of normal day-to-day activity in the Project Area. Mobile source emissions would be generated by motor vehicles traveling to, from, and within the Project Area. Area emissions would be generated by the combustion of natural gas in space and water heating devices, the operation of landscape maintenance equipment, the use of consumer products, and the application of architectural coatings (for building maintenance). As discussed above, the Project Area is developed with single-family units. Redevelopment of individual sites would not substantially increase operational emissions, as vehicles are already travelling to and from these sites. In addition, activities that emit area source emissions (e.g., use of natural gas and landscaping equipment) already exist in the current condition and would not substantially increase.

Vacant single-family zoned parcels exist in the Project Area. While development of these vacant lots would result in an increase in operational emissions (i.e., an increase in
vehicle trips), due to a number of unknown variables including the size of each single-family unit as well the actual number of vacant sites that could be developed over the lifetime of the proposed Project, projecting the volume of operational emissions would be speculative at this time. Further, any new development that would occur would likely be more energy efficient than existing residential units due to current Code requirements, thereby further reducing potential emissions. In addition, it is likely that not all individual sites, specifically the lots located in the designated “Hillside Areas” could be developed (e.g., due to the existing topography and geological site conditions). As a result, any increase in operational emissions associated with the Project would be minimal. Thus, impacts from operational activities would be less than significant.

Thus, the proposed Project would comply with all applicable plans, policies, and programs adopted for the purpose of reducing air quality emissions. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

c) Result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the project region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality standard (including releasing emissions, which exceed quantitative threshold for ozone precursors)?

Less Than Significant Impact. A significant impact would occur if implementation of the proposed Project resulted in a cumulative net increase in any criteria pollutant above the SCAQMD significance threshold. As described above, the proposed Project does not include any development and no properties would be rezoned (resulting in additional unplanned growth). Due to the programmatic nature of this document, and the number of variables related to development of single-family zones, emissions associated with the proposed Project cannot be accurately estimated. As described above, the proposed Project would not directly result in any development and the single-family zones are currently included in existing plans for the City (i.e., Community Plans, AQMD). Therefore, the proposed Project would not result in a cumulatively considerable net increase of any criteria pollutant for which the region is non-attainment under an applicable federal or state ambient air quality. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

d) Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?

Less Than Significant Impact. An impact is significant if sensitive receptors (such as children and the elderly) are exposed to substantial pollutant concentrations such as toxic air contaminants (TACs) and CO concentrations. Sensitive receptors include residences, schools, playgrounds, childcare centers, athletic facilities, churches, long-term health care facilities, rehabilitation centers, convalescent centers, and retirement homes. The land uses located within the vicinity of the Project Area that are sensitive to air pollution include residential uses, schools, churches, and parks.

During construction, sensitive receptors could be exposed to a variety of airborne emissions including those from construction equipment. However, due to the limited scale and the short duration of future construction activities, the proposed Project would not expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations during construction. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would not
include any sources of risk to sensitive receptors during operation. The surrounding land uses are primarily residential and commercial, with no substantial sources of toxic air contaminants. Consequently, future development would not cause sensitive receptors to be exposed to substantial pollutant concentrations.

As a result, Project-related impacts to surrounding sensitive receptors would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.

e) Create objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** Potential sources that may emit odors during the construction activities include equipment exhaust and architectural coatings. Odors from these sources would be localized and generally confined to individual sites. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would utilize typical construction techniques, and the odors would be typical of most construction sites. Additionally, the odors would be temporary, and construction activity would be required to comply with SCAQMD Rule 402. A less than significant impact relative to an odor nuisance would occur during construction activities associated with future development.

According to the SCAQMD California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) Air Quality Handbook, land uses that are associated with odor complaints include agricultural uses, wastewater treatment plants, food processing plants, chemical plants, composting, refineries, landfills, dairies, and fiberglass molding. The proposed Project, by itself, would not authorize or propose any development. Further, development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would include single-family units and not any of the odor-producing uses listed above; odors associated with project operation would be limited to on-site waste generation and disposal. All trash receptacles would be covered and properly maintained in a manner as to minimize odors, as required by City and Los Angeles County Health Department regulations, and be emptied on a regular basis. Therefore, the implementations of the proposed Project would not generate objectionable odors affecting a substantial number of people. Impacts related to odors would be less than significant, and no further analysis is required.

---

19 SCAQMD Rule 402 states the following "A person shall not discharge from any source whatsoever such quantities of air contaminants or other material which cause injury, detriment, nuisance, or annoyance to any considerable number of persons or to the public, or which endanger the comfort, repose, health or safety of any such persons or the public, or which cause, or have a natural tendency to cause, injury or damage to business or property.

4. BIOLOGICAL RESOURCES

Would the project:

a) Have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulation, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

No Impact. Habitats are natural and/or artificial environments that support the survival of wild animals and native plants. Five habitat types have been identified by the City. These habitat types are summarized below.21

Inland

Inland habitats include natural and/or artificial bodies of water, as well as open space that provide refuge for local species and migratory birds. These areas consist of undeveloped lands such as floodplains, mountainous areas, manmade lakes, reservoirs, dams, parks, and other lands with expansive areas of natural and/or landscaped vegetation. Inland habitat areas are located throughout the City and are located adjacent to portions of the Project Area (e.g., local parks, mountain areas, and reservoirs).

Significant Ecological Areas (SEA)

The County of Los Angeles has identified SEAs as areas with high levels of biodiversity that are located throughout the County whose preservation should be encouraged. These areas warrant special management because they contain biotic resources that are considered to be rare, represent relatively undisturbed areas, and can serve as wildlife linkages. There are seven SEAs located within the City; Ballona Wetlands, Griffith Park, Harbor Lake Regional Park, portions of the Santa Monica Mountains, Tujunga Valley/Hansen Dam, portions of the Palos Verdes Peninsula and Coastline, and Terminal Island (Pier 400).22,23

Wildlife Corridors

Wildlife corridors are land segments that connect two or more large habitat areas and provide a habitat for movement of animals between those areas. They encourage protection and health of animal populations by enabling access to food and broader animal interchange for healthy species. Currently, there are no established wildlife corridors within the City. In April 2016, City Council took steps toward establishing a wildlife corridor in the eastern Santa Monica Mountains and has tasked City Staff with

---


23 The County of Los Angeles has no land use jurisdiction within the city, thus the city is not obligated to recognize the County designated SEAs. The city has chosen to recognize the County designated SEAs in the city Conservation Element.
writing new regulations to restrict grading and building permits in the area until further specifications are decided upon for the wildlife crossing.24

Ocean

The Pacific Ocean bounds portions of the City to the west (Santa Monica Bay) and South (San Pedro Bay). The bays are rich in plant and animal life.

Coastal Wetlands

Wetlands are transitional lands between water and land systems where the water table is usually at or near the surface, or the land is covered by shallow water (e.g., marshes and bogs). Wetlands in the City are associated with springs, streams, rivers (e.g., Tujunga Wash) and lakes, as well as the ocean. The Ballona Wetlands are the only remaining coastal wetlands located within the City.

The Project Area consists of all vacant and developed lots zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS citywide. Single-family neighborhoods are located adjacent to inland habitat areas (e.g., parks, reservoirs, etc.), SEAs (including Griffith Park, Ballona Wetlands, Harbor Lake Regional Park, etc.), coastal wetlands and ocean habitat areas. With the potential exception of native trees protected by LAMC Ordinance No. 177,404, the proposed Project does not propose or authorize any new development in the habitat areas identified above. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Further, development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would only be permitted on single-family zoned parcels. As such, the proposed Project would not directly affect any special status species and would not modify any special status species habitat.

Species expected to occur within the Project Area would be limited to terrestrial species (such as squirrel, opossum, gopher) and birds that are commonly found in, and tolerant of, urban environments. Therefore, the proposed Project would not have a substantial adverse effect, either directly or through habitat modifications, on any species identified as a candidate, sensitive, or special status species in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or US Fish and Wildlife Service. No impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

Any future development proposed on a lot supporting a protected tree would be required to adhere to the native protected tree ordinance requirements that are part of the City’s Municipal Code. The Code is specifically designed to reduce any potentially significant impacts to a less than significant level, thus, no further analysis is required.

b) Have a substantial adverse effect on any riparian habitat or other sensitive natural community identified in local or regional plans, policies, and regulations or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service?

No Impact. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would only be permitted on

---

vacant and developed single-family zoned parcels. Thus, the proposed Project would not result in direct impacts to biological resources, including riparian habitat or other sensitive natural communities identified in local or regional plans, policies, or regulations, or by the California Department of Fish and Wildlife or United States Fish and Wildlife Service (refer to Section 4(a) above), within the Project Area or in the surrounding area. Therefore, no impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

c) **Have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (including, but not limited to, marsh, vernal pool, coastal, etc.) through direct removal, filling, hydrological interruption, or other means?**

*No Impact.* See response to Section 4(b), above.

The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would only be permitted on developed and vacant lots zoned for single-family use. The proposed Project would not have a substantial adverse effect on federally protected wetlands as defined by Section 404 of the Clean Water Act. Therefore, no impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

d) **Interfere substantially with the movement of any native resident or migratory fish or wildlife species or with established native resident or migratory wildlife corridors, or impede the use of native wildlife nursery sites?**

*Less Than Significant Impact.* No wildlife corridors or native wildlife nursery sites are located in the Project Area. Bodies of water in which fish are present are located in areas surrounding the Project Area (e.g., the Pacific Ocean), however all development that would occur pursuant to the proposed Project would only be permitted on vacant and developed single-family zoned parcels. Thus, impacts to migratory fish or wildlife species would be less than significant.

A number of mature trees are scattered along the parkways and located on private property within the Project Area. Although the trees are mainly ornamental and nonnative, they may provide suitable habitat, including nesting habitat, for migratory birds. The Migratory Bird Treaty Act of 1918 (MBTA) implements the United States' commitment to four treaties with Canada, Japan, Mexico, and Russia for the protection of shared migratory bird resources. The MBTA governs the taking, killing, possession, transportation, and importation of migratory birds, their eggs, parts, and nests. The US Fish and Wildlife Service administers permits to take migratory birds in accordance with the MBTA. The City requires that all projects comply with the MBTA by either avoiding grading activities during the nesting season (February 15 to August 15) or conducting a site survey for nesting birds prior to commencing grading activities.

Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would occur on lots zoned for single-family use and would be required to comply with the provisions of the MBTA. Adherence to the MBTA regulations would ensure that if construction occurs during the breeding season, appropriate measures would be taken to avoid impacts to any nesting
birds if found. With adherence to the MBTA requirements, less than significant impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

e) Conflict with any local policies or ordinances protecting biological resources, such as a tree preservation policy or ordinance?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** The City's Protected Tree Ordinance No. 177,404 (Chapter IV, Article 6 of the Los Angeles Municipal Code), defines protected trees as:

Any of the following Southern California native tree species, which measures four inches or more in cumulative diameter, four and one-half feet above the ground level at the base of the tree:

*Oak trees including Valley Oak (Quercus lobata) and California Live Oak (Quercus agrifolia), or any other tree of the oak genus indigenous to California but excluding the Scrub Oak (Quercus dumosa),

Southern California Black Walnut (*Juglans californica* var. californica),

Western Sycamore (*Platanus racemosa*), and

California Bay (*Umbellularia californica*).

A number of trees are located along parkways and on private property within the Project Area that meet the requirements of the City's Protected Tree Ordinance and thus are protected trees. Development of single-family zoned parcels that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to comply with the City's Protected Tree Ordinance. Additionally, in non-hillside areas and in the R1 Zone only, the proposed Project includes limits on the width of driveways at front property lines in order to minimize the need for street tree removal and to promote retention of street trees.

Compliance with the City's Protected Tree Ordinance would ensure that impacts to protected trees would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

f) Conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved local, regional, or state habitat conservation plan?

**No Impact.** See response to Section 4(b), above.

The City has not adopted a Habitat Conservation Plan, Natural Community Conservation Plan, or other approved habitat conservation plans applicable to the proposed Project at this time. Therefore, implementation of the proposed Project would not conflict with the provisions of an adopted Habitat Conservation Plan. No impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.
5. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Would the project:

a) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource as defined in §15064.5?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** A project that may cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of a historical resource is a project that may have a significant effect on the environment. Section 15064.5 of the *State CEQA Guidelines* defines a historical resource as (1) a resource listed in, or determined to be eligible by the State Historical Resources Commission, for listing in the California Register of Historical Resources; (2) a resource listed in a local register of historical resources or identified as significant in an historical resource survey meeting certain state guidelines; or (3) an object, building, structure, site, area, place, record or manuscript that a lead agency determines to be significant in the architectural, engineering, scientific, economic, agricultural, educational, social, political, military, or cultural annals of California, provided that the lead agency’s determination is supported by substantial evidence in light of the whole record.

Under the City’s Cultural Heritage Ordinance local buildings and sites that meet the criteria for designation can be declared “Historic-Cultural Monuments.” by the City Council after recommendation from the Cultural Heritage Commission. Any person can nominate a building or site for designation and the property owner does not need to give consent. The majority of Historic-Cultural Monuments are single-family houses. Currently, the City has designated over 1,123 Historic-Cultural Monuments. In addition, the City has adopted 30 Historic Preservation Overlay Zones (HPOZs) for various single-family, multi-family, and commercial neighborhoods citywide. Table 1, *City of Los Angeles Adopted HPOZs*, provides a list of the adopted HPOZs, and the applicable Community Plan Area.

---

25 California Public Resources Code Section 21084.1

26 Department of City Planning, Office of Historic Resources, City of Los Angeles, Historic-Cultural Monument list as of June 1, 2016.

## Table 1

City of Los Angeles Adopted HPOZs

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Adopted HPOZ</th>
<th>Community Plan Area</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>52nd Place Tifal Brothers Tract</td>
<td>Southeast Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adams-Norman</td>
<td>West Adams-Baldwin Hills-Leimert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Angelino Heights</td>
<td>Silver Lake-Echo Park-Elysian Valley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Balboa Highlands</td>
<td>Granada Hills-Knollwood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banning Park</td>
<td>Wilmington-Harbor City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carthay Circle</td>
<td>Wilshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Country Club Park</td>
<td>Wilshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gregory Ain Mar Vista Tract</td>
<td>Palms-Mar Vista-Del Rey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hancock Park</td>
<td>Wilshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard Heights</td>
<td>West Adams-Baldwin Hills-Leimert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Highland Park-Garvanza</td>
<td>Northeast Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hollywood Grove</td>
<td>Hollywood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson Park</td>
<td>West Adams-Baldwin Hills-Leimert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lafayette Square</td>
<td>West Adams-Baldwin Hills-Leimert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln Heights</td>
<td>Northeast Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Melrose Hill</td>
<td>Hollywood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miracle Mile North</td>
<td>Wilshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pico Union</td>
<td>Westlake</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South Carthay</td>
<td>Wilshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spaulding Square</td>
<td>Hollywood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stonehurst</td>
<td>Sun Valley-La Tuna Canyon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Park</td>
<td>West Adams-Baldwin Hills-Leimert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Van Nuys</td>
<td>Van Nuys-North Sherman Oaks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinegar Hill</td>
<td>San Pedro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Adams Terrace</td>
<td>West Adams-Baldwin Hills-Leimert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Heights</td>
<td>South Los Angeles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney Heights</td>
<td>Hollywood</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilshire Park</td>
<td>Wilshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windsor Square</td>
<td>Wilshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windsor Village</td>
<td>Wilshire</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Source: City of Los Angeles, Department of City Planning, June 2016.

The Department of City Planning Office of Historic Resources (OHR) has begun to create a historic resources inventory that consists of buildings, structures, objects, natural features, cultural landscapes, areas, and districts from approximately 1850 to 1980 that are located in the City. The historic resources inventory includes City designated HistoricCultural Monuments, HPOZs, properties and districts in the National Register of Historic Places, identified multi-family historic districts, identified single-family residential historic districts, and National Historic Landmarks. OHR has compiled the data from the completed surveys and made it available to the public on
the SurveyLA and the Historic Places LA websites. Not all data is currently available due to the on-going nature of the survey.

In addition to the 1,123 Historic-Cultural Monuments and 30 HPOZs, there are 302 individual resources and districts on the National Register of Historic Places and 13 National Historic Landmarks located in the City.

The proposed Project is a Code amendment to the LAMC 2008 BMO and 2011 BHO that applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned parcels in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. In addition, future projects would be subject to all federal, state, and local regulations regarding the protection and preservation of historic resources. Impacts to historic resources and the locally designated Historic-Cultural Monuments would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

b) Cause a substantial adverse change in the significance of an archaeological resource pursuant to §15064.5?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** Section 15064.5 of the State CEQA Guidelines defines significant archaeological resources as resources which meet the criteria for historical resources, or resources which constitute unique archaeological resources.

The proposed Project is a Code amendment to the LAMC 2008 BMO and 2011 BHO that applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned properties in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would occur on lots zoned for single-family development, a majority of which have been previously developed. Further, the amount of grading (if any) required for the permitted type of development (under the proposed Project) would be minimal, as development would generally occur in the form of single-family residences and would not be expected to include features that require large amounts of grading such as large basements or subterranean parking. Further, all lots located in designated “Hillside Areas” would be subject to the grading provisions included in the Project.

Development in single-family zones would continue to be subject to the numerous laws and regulations that require state, and local agencies to consider the effects of a project on potentially buried archaeological resources. These laws and regulations stipulate a process for compliance, define the responsibilities of the various agencies proposing the action, and prescribe the relationship among other involved agencies. They provide guidance concerning analytical techniques and approaches to defining compliance measures where potentially significant impacts may occur, such that in the event that

---


29 HistoricPlacesLA, Los Angeles Historic Resources Inventory, Los Angeles Historic Cultural Monument, June 1, 2016.
archaeological resources are uncovered during grading or other construction activities, project applicants must notify the City of Los Angeles Planning Department immediately and work must stop within a 100-foot radius until a qualified archeologist to be approved by the City, has evaluated the find. Construction activity may continue unimpeded on other portions of a project site. If the find is determined by the qualified archeologist to be a unique archeological resource, as defined by Section 21083.2 of the Public Resources Code, the site shall be treated in accordance with the provisions of Section 21083.2 of the Public Resources Code. If the find is determined not to be a unique archeological resource, no further action is necessary and construction may continue. Project applicants shall bear the cost of implementing this measure.

Thus, compliance with regulatory measures would ensure that impacts to archaeological resources would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.

c) Directly or indirectly destroy a unique paleontological resource or site or unique geologic feature?

Less Than Significant Impact. Paleontological resources include fossil remains or traces of past life forms, including both vertebrate and invertebrate species, as well as plants. Paleontological resources are generally found within sedimentary rock formations.

The proposed Project is comprised of all lots located in the Project Area zoned R1, RA, RE, or RS. The vast majority of these lots are developed and, as a result, any earthwork that would occur would be expected to be minimal. In previously undeveloped hillside areas, it is expected that development involving earth movement could occur. The BMO/BHO modifies the maximum grading quantities in hillside areas to include the area beneath a structure in the calculated totals and places a limit on the amount of grading that may occur under a structure and the amount of hauling of soils from under a structure. Even with the proposed limits, it is expected that development will occur in hillside areas that were previously undeveloped. As such, the potential for discovery of previously undiscovered buried resources exists.

All development would be subject to the numerous laws and regulations, cited below that require state, and local agencies to consider the effects of a project on potentially buried paleontological resources. These laws and regulations stipulate a process for compliance, define the responsibilities of the various agencies proposing the action, and prescribe the relationship among other involved agencies. They provide guidance concerning analytical techniques and approaches to defining appropriate actions where potentially significant impacts may occur. If paleontological resources are discovered during excavation, grading, or construction, the Department of City Planning shall be notified immediately, and all work shall cease in the area of the find until a qualified paleontologist evaluates the find. Construction activity may continue unimpeded on other portions of a project site. The paleontologist shall determine the location, the time frame, and the extent to which any monitoring of earthmoving activities shall be required. The found deposits would be treated in accordance with federal, state, and local guidelines, including those set forth in California Public Resources Code Section 21083.2.
Compliance with regulatory measures would ensure that impacts to paleontological resources would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.

**d) Disturb any human remains, including those interred outside of formal cemeteries?**

**Less Than Significant Impact.** In the event that human remains are uncovered during ground-disturbing activities, regulatory provisions are in place to address the handling of human remains in California Health and Safety Code Section 7050.5, Public Resource Code 5097.98, and CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.5(e). Pursuant to these Codes, in the event that human remain are discovered, it requires that disturbance of the site shall remain halted until the coroner has conducted an investigation into the circumstances, manner, and cause of any death, and the recommendations concerning the treatment and disposition of the human remains have been made to the person responsible for the excavation or to his or her authorized representative, in the manner provided in Section 5097.98 of the Public Resources Code. The coroner is required to make a determination within two working days of notification of the discovery of the human remains. If the coroner determines that the remains are not subject to his or her authority and if the coroner recognizes or has reason to believe the human remains to be those of a Native American, he or she shall consult with the Native American Heritage Commission (NAHC) by telephone within 24 hours, to designate a Most Likely Descendant (MLD) who shall recommend appropriate measures to the landowner regarding the treatment of the remains. If the owner does not accept the MLD’s recommendations, the owner or the MLD may request mediation by the NAHC. Compliance with these protocols would reduce impacts to a less than significant level. No further analysis is required.
6. GEOLOGY AND SOILS

Would the project:

a) Expose people or structures to potential substantial adverse effects, including the risk of loss, injury, or death involving:

i) Rupture of a known earthquake fault, as delineated on the most recent Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zoning Map issued by the State Geologist for the area or based on other substantial evidence of a known fault? Refer to Division of Mines and Geology Special Publication 42.

Less Than Significant Impact. Fault rupture is the displacement that occurs along the surface of a fault during an earthquake. The California Geological Survey (CGS) designates Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zones, which are regulatory zones around active faults. These zones, which extend from 200 to 500 feet on each side of known active faults, identify areas where potential surface ruptures along active faults could prove hazardous and identify where special studies are required to characterize hazards to habitable structures. As shown in Figure 1, Alquist-Priolo Earthquake Fault Zones and Geological Faults in the Project Area, there are several Alquist-Priolo Fault Zones, as well as Fault Rupture Study Areas located throughout the City.

Future development (e.g., new construction and/or additions) that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be subject to all federal, state, and local regulations regarding land use siting and fault rupture, including the national Uniform Building Code, the California Building Code (CBC), the City of Los Angeles Uniform Building Code (UBC) seismic standards, and applicable City ordinances relating to seismic retrofitting and structure evaluation prior to completion of construction. Impacts related to the rupture of a known earthquake fault would be less than significant with conformance to the existing federal, state, and local regulations. No further analysis is required.

ii) Strong seismic ground shaking?

Less Than Significant Impact. The Project Area is located within seismically active Southern California and therefore could be subject to moderate and possibly strong ground motion due to earthquakes from one of the several faults (refer to Figure 1) that traverses the Project Area.

The proposed applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned properties in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. All development would be required to comply with all relevant CBC\textsuperscript{30} and City of Los Angeles UBC seismic standards,

\textsuperscript{30} The CBC is published every three years, with supplements published in intervening years. The building regulations and standards have the same force of law, and take effect 180 days after the publication unless otherwise noted. The California Building Standards Commission's mission is to produce sensible and usable state building standards.
and if necessary the preparation of a site-specific geotechnical investigation that would evaluate the potential for seismic risk and identify appropriate mitigation measures. In addition, development that occurs on hillside lots designated as “Hillside Areas,” in the Project Area, would be subject to the City’s “Hillside” Development regulations, including specific requirements regarding setback requirements, maximum Residential Floor Area (RFA), verification of existing RFA, height limits, lot coverage, grading, off-street parking requirements, fire protection, street access, sewer connections, and all exceptions included in LAMC Section 12.21.C(10)(l). Compliance with existing laws regarding the risk of loss, injury, or death, from strong seismic ground shaking would reduce potential impacts to less than significant levels. No further analysis is required.

iii) Seismic-related ground failure, including liquefaction?

Less Than Significant Impact. Soil liquefaction occurs when loose, saturated, granular soils lose their inherent shear strength due to excess water pressure that builds up during repeated movement from seismic activity. Factors that contribute to the potential for liquefaction include a low relative density of granular materials, a shallow groundwater table, and a long duration and high acceleration of seismic shaking. Liquefaction usually results in horizontal and vertical movements from lateral spreading of liquefied materials and post-earthquake settlement of liquefied materials. Liquefaction potential is greatest where the groundwater level is shallow, and submerged loose, fine sands occur within a depth of approximately 50 feet or less.

As shown in Figure 2, Liquefaction and Landslide Zones in the Project Area, portions of the San Fernando Valley, San Pedro, Northeast Los Angeles, West Los Angeles, and South Los Angeles, are susceptible to liquefaction,31 and thus may be susceptible to seismic-related ground failure such as lateral spreading, subsidence, or settlement. The proposed Project by itself does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. As discussed under Section 6(a)(i) above, development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to comply with current seismic design provision of the CBC and City’s UBC seismic standards, which incorporates relevant provisions related to protection against liquefaction. Compliance with regulatory measures would ensure that potential impacts would be reduced to less than significant levels. No further analysis is required.

---

iv) Landslides?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** Landslides are movements of large masses of rock and/or soil. Landslide potential is generally the greatest for areas with steep and/or high slopes, low sheer strength, and increased water pressure. As shown in Figure 2, portions of the San Fernando Valley, the Pacific Palisades, Brentwood, Northeast Los Angeles, and Westchester/Playa Del Rey could be affected by landslides.

A number of the single-family zoned lots located in these areas are susceptible to bedrock landslides and small shallow surface landslides. Development would be required to comply with the all applicable regulations and design standards of the LAMC and the City’s “Hillside” Development regulations, which sets specific building requirements beyond the CBC that relate directly to development on hillside lots designated in “Hillside Areas.” Further, the proposed Project would place limits on the amount of grading that could occur beneath a structure (where no limits previously existed). In addition, if deemed necessary by Department of Building and Safety, individual project applicants would be required to prepare a site-specific geotechnical investigation that would evaluate the potential for landslide risk and identify appropriate mitigation measures. Compliance with these regulatory measures would ensure that the proposed Project would not create substantial geologic risk due to landslides. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

b) Result in substantial soil erosion or the loss of topsoil?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** Erosion is the movement of rock and soil from place to place and is a natural process. Common agents of erosion in the vicinity of the Project Area include wind and flowing water. Significant erosion typically occurs on steep slopes where stormwater and high winds can carry topsoil down hillsides. Erosion can be increased greatly by earthmoving activities if erosion-control measures are not used.

The Project Area is comprised of vacant and developed lots zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Development of single-family zoned parcels located on hillside lots designated as “Hillside Areas” would be subject to all applicable Best Management Practices (BMPs) relating to erosion and stormwater runoff and included in the City’s Low Impact Development (LID) Ordinance (LAMC Ordinance No. 181,899). In addition, Under the existing BHO, cut and fill grading quantities from beneath a proposed structure are not counted towards the maximum grading quantities, which is calculated using a formula and is based on lot size. The proposed BMO/BHO Code amendment increases the

---


33 The City’s LID Ordinance became effective in May 2012. The main purpose of this ordinance is to ensure that development and redevelopment projects mitigate runoff in a manner that captures rainwater at its source, while utilizing natural resources.
formula and the “By-Right” maximums to adjust for the fact that all soil under a structure would count towards the maximum allowed. LID is a stormwater management strategy that seeks to mitigate the impacts of runoff and stormwater pollution as close to its source as possible. LID comprises a set of site design approaches and BMPs that are designed to address runoff and pollution at the source. Thus, the proposed Project would not result in substantial erosion or loss of topsoil. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

**c)** Be located on a geologic unit or soil that is unstable, or that would become unstable as a result of the project, and potentially result in on- or off-site landslide, lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** Refer to Section 6 a (iii) and (iv).

As previously discussed, portions of the Project Area are susceptible to small shallow surface landslides (and located in probable bedrock landslide zones) and liquefaction.

Also as described above, future development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be designed and constructed in conformance with the CBC, as well as City’s UBC requirements and other laws designed to protect site occupants from risks related to unstable soil. Compliance with existing laws regarding the risk of loss, injury, or death, from lateral spreading, subsidence, liquefaction or collapse would reduce potential impacts to less than significant levels. No further analysis is required.

**d)** Be located on expansive soil, as identified in Table 18-1-B of the Uniform Building Code (1994), creating substantial risks to life or property?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** Expansive soils are typically associated with fine-grained clayey soils that have the potential to shrink and swell with repeated changes in the moisture content and poor drainage. The ability of clayey soil to change volume can result in uplift or cracking to foundation elements or other rigid structures such as slabs-on-grade, rigid pavements, sidewalks, or other slabs or hardscape found on these soils.

The proposed Project does not propose or authorize development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Any development that occurs in the single-family zones would be designed and constructed in conformance with the City’s UBC, and would be subject to the requirements of the CBC. Compliance with existing laws, as required by the Department of Building and Safety (including the City’s “Hillside” Development regulations would reduce potential impacts to less than significant levels. No further analysis is required.

**e)** Have soils incapable of adequately supporting the use of septic tanks or alternative wastewater disposal systems where sewers are not available for the disposal of wastewater?

**No Impact.** The Project Area is currently served by the City of Los Angeles wastewater (sewer) system (refer to Section 17 (a-b), Utilities and Service Systems). It is expected that existing development connects to the sewer system and all new development would connect to existing sewers mainlines and service lines, which are located in the surrounding roadways. Thus, future development would not require the use of septic systems. Therefore, no impact would occur and no further analysis is required.
7. GREENHOUSE GAS EMISSIONS

Would the project:

a) Generate greenhouse gas emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?

b) Conflict with an applicable plan, policy or regulation adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of greenhouse gases?

Less Than Significant Impact. GHGs trap heat in the earth’s atmosphere. GHGs include carbon dioxide (CO₂), methane (CH₄), ozone (O₃), water vapor, nitrous oxide (N₂O), hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), perfluorocarbons (PFCs), and sulfur hexafluoride (SF₆). The international scientific communities have recognized that GHGs are contributing to global climate change. Predicted effects of global climate change include sea level rise, water supply changes; changes to ecosystems and habitat; and human health effects. Carbon dioxide is the primary contributor to global climate change. As a result, GHG contributions are commonly quantified in the equivalent mass of CO₂, denoted as CO₂e.

Until the passage of AB 32, CEQA documents generally did not evaluate GHG emissions or impacts on global climate change. Rather, the primary focus of air pollutant analysis in CEQA documents was the emission of criteria pollutants, or those identified in the California and federal Clean Air Acts as being of most concern to the public and government agencies (e.g., toxic air contaminants). With the passage of AB 32 and SB 97, CEQA documents now contain a more detailed analysis of GHG emissions. However, the analysis of GHGs is different from the analysis of criteria pollutants. Since the half-life of CO₂ is approximately 100 years, GHGs affect the global climate over a relatively long timeframe. Conversely, for criteria pollutants, significance thresholds/impacts are based on daily emissions; and the determination of attainment or non-attainment are based on the daily exceedance of applicable ambient air quality standards (e.g., 1-hour and 8-hour exposures). Also, the scope of criteria pollutant impacts is local and regional, while the scope of GHG impacts is global.

The Office of Planning and Research’s (OPR) recommended amendments to the CEQA Guidelines for GHGs were adopted by the California Natural Resources Agency on December 30, 2009. Analysis of GHG emissions in a CEQA document presents unique challenges to lead agencies. However, such analysis must be consistent with existing CEQA principles and, therefore, the amendments comprise relatively modest changes to various portions of the existing CEQA Guidelines. The amendments add no additional substantive requirements; rather, the Guidelines merely assist lead agencies in complying with CEQA’s existing requirements. Modifications address those issues where analysis of GHG emissions may differ in some respects from more traditional CEQA analysis. Other modifications clarify existing law that may apply both to an analysis of GHG emissions as well as more traditional CEQA analyses.
The following two questions relating to the effects of GHGs were added to the CEQA Guidelines, Appendix G.

- Would the project generate GHG emissions, either directly or indirectly, that may have a significant impact on the environment?
- Would the project conflict with any applicable plan, policy or regulation of an agency adopted for the purpose of reducing the emissions of GHGs?

Section 15064.4 of the CEQA Guidelines was adopted to assist lead agencies in determining the significance of the impacts of GHGs. Consistent with developing practice, this section urges lead agencies to quantify GHG emissions of projects where possible and includes language necessary to avoid an implication that a "life-cycle" analysis is required. In addition to quantification, this section recommends consideration of several other qualitative factors that may be used in the determination of significance (i.e., extent to which the project may increase or reduce GHG emissions; whether the project exceeds an applicable significance threshold; and extent to which the project complies with regulations or requirements adopted to implement a reduction or mitigation of GHGs). The amendments do not establish a threshold of significance. Lead agencies are called on to establish significance thresholds for their respective jurisdictions in which a lead agency may appropriately look to thresholds developed by other public agencies, or suggested by other experts, such as CAPCOA, so long as any threshold chosen is supported by substantial evidence (see CEQA Guidelines Section 15064.7(c)). The CEQA Guidelines amendments also clarify that the effects of GHG emissions are cumulative, and should be analyzed in the context of CEQA’s requirements for cumulative impact analysis.34

Although GHG emissions can be quantified, CARB, SCAQMD and the City of Los Angeles, have yet to adopt project-level numerical significance thresholds for GHG emissions that would be applicable to the Project. 35

As indicated above, the CEQA Guidelines were amended in response to Senate Bill 97. In particular, the CEQA Guidelines were amended to specify that compliance with a GHG emissions reduction plan renders a cumulative impact insignificant.

Per CEQA Guidelines Section 15064(h)(3), a project’s incremental contribution to a cumulative impact can be found not cumulatively considerable if the project will comply with an approved plan or mitigation program that provides specific requirements that will avoid or substantially less the cumulative problem within the geographic area of the project. 36 To qualify, such a plan or program must be specified in law or adopted by the public agency with jurisdiction over the affected resources through a public review process to implement, interpret, or make specific the law enforced or administered by

34 See generally Section 15130(f); see also Letter from Cynthia Bryant, Director of the Office of Planning and Research to Mike Chrisman, Secretary for Natural Resources (April 13, 2009).
36 14 CCR § 15064(h)(3).
the public agency[37]. Examples of such programs include a "water quality control plan, air quality attainment or maintenance plan, integrated waste management plan, habitat conservation plan, natural community conservation plans [and] plans or regulations for the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions."[38] Put another way, CEQA Guidelines Section 15064(h)(3) allows a lead agency to make a finding of less than significance for GHG emissions if a project complies with the California Cap-and-Trade Program and/or other regulatory schemes to reduce GHG emissions. [39]

Executive Orders S-3-05 and B-30-15, SB 375, SCAG’s Sustainable Communities Strategy, and the City of Los Angeles Green Building Ordinance all apply to the proposed Project and are all intended to reduce GHG emissions to meet the statewide targets set forth in AB 32. Thus, in the absence of any adopted, quantitative threshold, the proposed Project would not have a significant effect on the environment if it is found to be consistent with the applicable regulatory plans and policies to reduce GHG emissions: Executive Orders S-3-05 and B-30-15; Senate Bill (SB 375); SCAG’s Sustainable Communities Strategy; and the City of Los Angeles Green Building Ordinance (i.e., Threshold 7(b) above).

The proposed Project is a Code amendment that applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family-zoned properties in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses.

Nonetheless, it is expected that development will occur in the Project Area over the lifetime of the proposed Project. Such development would result in the generation of GHG emissions. During construction, future development would directly contribute to climate change through its contribution of the GHGs from the exhaust of construction equipment and construction workers’ vehicles. The manufacture of construction materials used by future development would indirectly contribute to climate change.

---

[37] 14 CCR § 15064(h)(3).
[38] 14 CCR § 15064(h)(3).
[39] See, for example, San Joaquin Valley Air Pollution Control District, CEQA Determinations of Significance for Projects Subject to ARB’s GHG Cap-and-Trade Regulation, APR—2030 (June 25, 2014), in which the SJVAPCD determined that GHG emissions increases that are covered under ARB’s Cap-and-Trade regulation cannot constitute significant increases under CEQA... Further, the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) has taken this position in CEQA documents it has produced as a lead agency. The SCAQMD has prepared three Negative Declarations and one Draft Environmental Impact Report that demonstrate the SCAQMD has applied its 10,000 MTCO2e/yr. significance threshold in such a way that GHG emissions covered by the Cap-and-Trade Program do not constitute emissions that must be measured against the threshold. See: SCAQMD, Final Negative Declaration for: Ultramar Inc. Wilmington Refinery Cogeneration Project, SCH No. 2012041014 (October 2014) (www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/documents/permit-projects/2014/ultramar_reg_dec.pdf?sfvrsn=2); SCAQMD, Final Negative Declaration for Phillips 66 Los Angeles Refinery Carson Plant—Crude Oil Storage Capacity Project, SCH No. 2013091029 (December 2014) (www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/documents/permit-projects/2014/phillips-66-fnd.pdf?sfvrsn=2); Final Mitigated Negative Declaration for Toxic Air Contaminant Reduction for Compliance with SCAQMD Rules 1420.1 and 1402 at the Exide Technologies Facility in Vernon, CA, SCH No. 2014101040 (December 2014) (www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/documents/permit-projects/2014/exide-mnd_final.pdf?sfvrsn=2); and Draft Environmental Impact Report for the Breitburn Santa Fe Springs Blocks 400/700 Upgrade Project, SCH No. 2014121014 (April 2014) (www.aqmd.gov/docs/default-source/ceqa/documents/permit-projects/2015/deir-breitburn-chapters-1-3.pdf?sfvrsn=2).
(upstream emission source). Upstream emissions are emissions that are generated during the manufacture of products used for construction (e.g., cement, steel, and transport of materials to the region). The upstream GHG emissions for the proposed Project, which may also include perfluorocarbons and sulfur hexafluoride, are not estimated in this impact analysis because they are not within the control of the City and the lack of data precludes their quantification without speculation.

The primary GHG emissions during construction are CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O. These emissions are the result of fuel combustion by construction equipment and motor vehicles. The other GHGs defined by state law (hydrofluorocarbons, perfluorocarbons, and sulfur hexafluoride) are typically associated with specific industrial sources and processes and would not be emitted during construction of future development. Because detailed information regarding construction phasing and scheduling is not available for future projects, it would be speculative to project the GHG construction emissions of future projects. As discussed above, future development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be consistent with the adopted plans and regulations in place to reduce GHG emissions. Thus, impacts associated with construction GHG emissions would be less than significant.

Once operational, the individual projects would result in GHG emissions, primarily as a result of fuel combustion from building heating systems and motor vehicles. Direct emissions of CO₂ emitted from operation of individual projects include area source emissions and mobile source emissions. As discussed above, a number of variables including the size of each single-family unit, the location (e.g., located on a vacant lot in a designated “Hillside Area” compared to a level vacant lot), and the timing of future individual projects are not known at this time. Thus, it would be speculative to estimate any increase in operational emissions derived from future development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project. Further, it is unlikely that all vacant lots would be developed at one time and these lots may or be developed depending on several factors including location, engineering feasibility, and market conditions.

A review of each of the vacant lots would be necessary to determine if such lots are “buildable.” As such, any number chosen (i.e., 10 percent or 90 percent) to represent the number of lots that will be developed would be arbitrary. Some of the lots are located in urbanized areas which may result in fewer emissions compared to lots in designated “Hillside Areas” (based on a reduced need for vehicle trips). Further, assuming all of the lots are developed to present a “worst-case” would not accurately describe the proposed Project.

In addition, new homes would be constructed to the latest standards (i.e., Title 24, Los Angeles Green Building Ordinance) and would likely operate with more energy efficiency. Likewise, additions to homes that may add square footage may upgrade HVAC systems to be more efficient. Some of the new construction could occur in areas with transit which would reduce trips. As the proposed Project would ensure the additions and new construction would not be substantially larger than the existing homes, any increase in energy use for heating/cooling would be minimal.
Therefore, it is assumed that there would be some operational increase in GHG emissions due to new development, but that any increase in GHG emissions associated with operation of the project would be minimal.

Greenhouse gas emissions are addressed at the federal, state, and local level through a number of plans, policies, and regulations.

At the federal level, in 2007, the US Supreme Court ruled in Massachusetts v. Environmental Protection Agency (127 S. Ct. 1436) that greenhouse gases are pollutants under the federal Clean Air Act, and therefore, the US Environmental Protection Agency has the responsibility to regulate greenhouse gases.

In response to concern regarding GHGs and global climate change, the state passed Assembly Bill 32 (AB 32) also known as the California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006. AB 32 (Health and Safety Code Section 38500 et. seq) mandated a reduction in the state’s GHG levels. AB 32 is the basis for reduction of GHG emissions in California. Local agencies such as the SCAQMD base their planning and regulations on the requirements included in AB 32, which include a reduction of GHG emissions to 1990 rates by 2020. The SCAQMD adopted the GHG significance thresholds specifically to meet AB 32 requirements within its jurisdiction, and so plans and projects that meet those thresholds can be assumed to meet the requirements of AB 32. In addition, Senate Bill 375 (SB375) passed by the State of California in 2009, requires metropolitan regions to adopt transportation plans and sustainable communities strategy that reduce vehicle miles travelled. In accordance with SB375, SCAG prepared and adopted the 2016 RTP/SCS with the primary goal of enhancing sustainability by increasing mobility through various public transit options, increasing the number and variety of housing options to meet the demands of the growing population, creating more compact communities while decreasing urban sprawl, and ensuring people are able to live closer to work, school, and recreation uses. Additionally, the 2016 RTP/SCS reaffirms the 2008 Advisory Land Use Policies that were incorporated into the 2012 RTP/SCS. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be consistent with the following land use policies included in the 2016 RTP/SCS:40

- Develop “Complete Communities”
- Continue to protect stable, existing single-family areas
- Incorporate local input and feedback on future growth

Pursuant to the City of Los Angeles Green Building Code (Chapter IX, Article 9, of the LAMC), the City adopted a Climate Action Plan (CAP) in 2007 with the goal of reducing the City’s GHG emissions to 35 percent below the 1990 levels by the year 2030. The CAP details steps for City departments and agencies to reduce GHG emissions and create a more sustainable environment.41 The proposed Project would not prohibit the implementation of City policies and objectives included in the City’s CAP.

---

40 SCAG 2016 RTP/SCS, p. 75.
As of January 3, 2014, the City of Los Angeles implemented Ordinance No. 182,849 as the most recent update to the Los Angeles Green Building Code. The Los Angeles Green Building Code is based on the 2013 California Green Building Standards Code and is commonly known as CALGreen that was developed and mandated by the State to attain consistency among the various jurisdictions within the State with the specific goals to reduce a building’s energy and water use, reduce waste, and reduce the carbon footprint. The following types of projects are subject to the Los Angeles Green Building Code:

- All new buildings (residential and non-residential)
- All additions (residential and non-residential)
- Alterations with building valuations over $200,000 (residential and non-residential)

Specific measures to be incorporated into future development to the extent feasible could include, but are not limited to:

- Recycling of asphalt, concrete, metal, wood and cardboard waste generated during demolition and construction;
- Installation of a "cool roof" that reflects the sun’s heat and reduces urban heat island effect;
- Use of recycled construction materials, including recycled steel framing, crushed-concrete sub-base in parking lots, fly ash-based concrete and recycled content in joists and joist girders when feasible;
- Use of locally (within 500 miles) manufactured construction materials, where possible;
- Central tracking of waste compactor loads, ensuring that compactors are full thereby reducing trips to landfills;
- Enhanced refrigerant management;
- Use of energy efficient lighting;
- Use of Energy Star appliances in residential units;
- Use of high energy efficiency rooftop heating and conditioning systems;
- 15 percent of the roof area set aside for future solar panels;
- Use of ultra-low-flow toilets and low-flow metered hand-wash faucets in public facilities;
- Use of smart irrigation systems to avoid over-watering of landscape;
Use of indigenous and/or water-appropriate plants in landscaping; and

Use of low-impact development measures using innovative design to filter and infiltrate stormwater runoff and reduce water sent to stormdrain systems.

Provision of electric vehicle charging stations in the parking structure; 5% of total spaces will be designated for low emitting, fuel efficient and carpool/van pool vehicles.

Development (e.g., additions and new construction) that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be subject to the measures included in the Los Angeles Green Building Code. Due to the complex physical, chemical, and atmospheric mechanisms involved in global climate change, there is no basis for concluding that development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project's GHG emissions would actually cause a measurable increase in global GHG emissions necessary to influence global climate change. Newer construction materials and practices, current energy efficiency requirements, and newer appliances tend to emit lower levels of air pollutant emissions, including GHGs, as compared to those built years ago; however, the net effect is difficult to quantify. The GHG emissions associated with future development would not likely cause a direct physical change in the environment. Consistency with GHG reduction strategies is an important priority, and reasonable reduction efforts should be taken. As shown in Table 2, Consistency with Applicable Greenhouse Gas Reduction Strategies, future development would be consistent with GHG reduction measures from other applicable plans.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Category/Description</th>
<th>Consistency Analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB 1493 (Pavley Regulations)</td>
<td>Reduces GHG emissions in new passenger vehicles from 2012 through 2016. Also reduces gasoline consumption to a rate of 31 percent of 1990 gasoline consumption (and associated GHG emissions) by 2020</td>
<td>Consistent. The proposed Project would not conflict with implementation of the vehicle emissions standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 1368</td>
<td>Establishes an emissions performance standard for power plants within the State of California.</td>
<td>Consistent. The proposed Project would not conflict with implementation of the emissions standards for power plants.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Low Carbon Fuel Standard</td>
<td>Establishes protocols for measuring life-cycle carbon intensity of transportation fuels and helps to establish use of alternative fuels.</td>
<td>Consistent. The proposed Project would not conflict with implementation of the transportation fuel standards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Green Building Code Standards Code Requirements</td>
<td>All bathroom exhaust fans shall be ENERGY STAR compliant.</td>
<td>Consistent. The Project would comply with the Title 24 Building Standards Code as required by the City’s Green Building Code (Ordinance No. 181,480).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Parking spaces shall be designed for carpool or alternative fueled vehicles. Up to eight percent of total parking spaces will be designed for such vehicles.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Source</th>
<th>Category/Description</th>
<th>Consistency Analysis</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Long-term and short-term bike parking shall be provided for up to five percent of vehicle trips.</td>
<td>Consistent. The proposed Project would not conflict with installation of short-term and long-term bicycle parking when required by the City.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SWPPP) required.</td>
<td>Consistent. A majority of the development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would not disturb one acre of land (SWPPP requirement). Individual projects that disturb one acre or more would be required to adopt a SWPPP. The proposed Project would comply with the Los Angeles Green Building Code (LAGBC) that requires future development that disturb less than one acre of land and is not part of a larger common plan of development which in total disturbs one acre or more, to manage storm water drainage during construction by implementing one or more of the following measures (LAGBC, Article 9, Division 4, 99.04.106.2):</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Retention basins of sufficient size shall be utilized to retain storm water on the site;</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Where stormwater is conveyed to a public drainage system, collection point, gutter, or similar disposal method, water shall be filtered by use of a barrier system, wattle or other method approved by the City</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Compliance with the City’s stormwater management ordinance.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indoor water usage must be reduced by 20% compared to current California Building Code Standards for maximum flow.</td>
<td>Consistent. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would meet this requirement as part of its compliance with the LAGBC requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>All irrigation controllers must be installed with weather sensing or soil moisture sensors.</td>
<td>Consistent. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would meet this requirement as part of its compliance with the LAGBC requirements (Article 9, Division 4, 99.04.304.1.1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requires a minimum of 50% recycle or reuse of non-hazardous construction and demolition debris.</td>
<td>Consistent. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would exceed this requirement and recycle or reuse 65 percent of non-hazardous construction and demolition debris.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Action Team</td>
<td>Consistent. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would exceed this requirement as part of its compliance with the City’s requirements.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Achieve California’s 50 percent waste diversion mandate (Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989) to reduce GHG emissions associated with virgin material extraction.</td>
<td>Consistent. The proposed Project would not conflict with the planting of trees in public spaces.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Plant five million trees in urban areas by 2020 to effect climate change emission reductions.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Source</td>
<td>Category/Description</td>
<td>Consistency Analysis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Implement efficient water management practices and incentives, as saving water saves energy and GHG emissions.</td>
<td>Consistent. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to comply with LAGBC Article 9, Division 4, 99.04.303.1, which requires a reduction of the overall water use of potable water within a single-family unit by at least 20%.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reduce GHG emissions from electricity by reducing energy demand. The California Energy Commission updates appliance energy efficiency standards that apply to electrical devices or equipment sold in California. Recent policies have established specific goals for updating the standards; new standards are currently in development.</td>
<td>Consistent. The proposed Project would comply with the Title 24 Building Standards Code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Apply strategies that integrate transportation and land-use decisions, including but not limited to promoting jobs/housing proximity, high-density residential/commercial development along transit corridors, and implementing intelligent transportation systems.</td>
<td>Consistent. The proposed Project would permit development of single-family units on vacant lots zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS and located in the Project Area. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would not conflict with strategies that integrate transportation and land-use decisions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Reduce energy use in private buildings.</td>
<td>Consistent. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would comply with the Title 24 Building Standards Code.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source: Impact Sciences, 2016.*

Thus, the proposed Project would comply with all applicable plans, policies, and programs adopted for the purpose of reducing GHG emissions. Impacts related to GHG emissions would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.
8. HAZARDS AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

Would the project:

a) Create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through the routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials?

Less Than Significant Impact. A significant impact would occur if the proposed Project would create a significant hazard though the routine transfer, use, or disposal of hazardous materials. The proposed Project would not specifically result in the transport, use, and disposal of construction-related hazardous materials, as no specific development is proposed. Any development under the proposed Project would occur in conformance with all applicable local, state, and federal regulations governing such activities. For example, all future development would be required to implement standard BMPs set forth by the Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB) which would ensure that waste generated during the construction process is disposed of properly. Therefore, the proposed Project would not create a significant impact related to routine transport, use, or disposal of hazardous materials during construction and impacts would be less than significant.

Operation of future development (e.g., single-family units) would require the use of common hazardous materials for cleaning purposes, landscaping, and routine maintenance. Examples of such materials could include cleaning solvents, fertilizers, pesticides, and herbicides for landscaping, and painting supplies. Such products would only be considered hazardous if used inappropriately or if exposed to unfavorable conditions. All potentially hazardous materials transported, stored, or used on site for daily upkeep would be contained, stored, and used in accordance with manufacturers’ instructions and handled in compliance with applicable standards and regulations. Compliance with existing local, state, and federal regulations would ensure the transport, storage, and disposal of these materials would not pose a significant hazard to the public or the environment. Impacts related to this issue would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.

b) Create significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment?

Less Than Significant Impact. Refer to Section 8 (a), above.

A majority of the existing single-family units located in the Project Area were built prior to 1978 and may contain lead-based paint (LBP) and/or asbestos containing materials (ACMs). If not properly abated, the demolition of these structures could accidently release hazardous materials, and as such, could create a public health risk. Development of single-family zoned parcels that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to comply with the SCAQMD Rule 1403 which regulates the removal of ACMs to ensure that asbestos fibers are not released into the air during demolition and renovation activities. California Code of Regulations (CCR) Title 8, Section 1532 et seq. requires that all LBPs be abated and removed by a licensed lead contractor. Further, as stated above, development that occurs within the Project Area would be required to
comply with existing local, state, and federal regulations to mitigate potential hazardous conditions on individual project sites. Thus, future development activities would not create a significant hazard to the public or the environment through reasonably foreseeable upset and accident conditions involving the release of hazardous materials into the environment. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

c) **Emit hazardous emissions or handle hazardous or acutely hazardous materials, substances, or waste within one-quarter mile of an existing or proposed school?**

**Less Than Significant Impact.** The Project Area consists of RI, RA, RE, and RS zoned properties citywide.

A number of schools (public and private) are located within and adjacent to the Project Area and may be located next to properties zoned for single-family use that undergo development. As discussed in Section 8(a) above, development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would involve the use of those hazardous materials that are typically necessary for development of single-family zoned parcels (i.e., paints, building materials, cleaners, fuel for construction equipment, etc.). Therefore, construction activities would involve routine transport, use, and disposal of these types of hazardous materials. However, the transport, use, and disposal of construction-related hazardous materials would occur in conformance with all applicable local, state, and federal regulations governing such activities. As the proposed Project only applies to single-family zoned parcels, development would not result in land uses (e.g., dry cleaners, gas stations, automobile repair stations) that emit hazardous emissions. Materials that would be used for facility upkeep would include cleaning solvents, fertilizers, pesticides, and herbicides for landscaping, and painting supplies. If used inappropriately, these materials could be considered hazardous.

All potentially hazardous materials transported, stored, or used on individual project sites for daily upkeep would be contained, stored, and used in accordance with manufacturers' instructions and handled in compliance with applicable standards and regulations. Future development would be required to comply with all federal, state and local standards and regulations. Therefore, the proposed Project is not expected to adversely affect the existing schools in and around the Project Area. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

d) **Be located on a site which is included on a list of hazardous materials sites compiled pursuant to Government Code Section 65962.5 and, as a result, would it create a significant hazard to the public or the environment?**

**Less Than Significant Impact.** California Government Code Section 65962.5 requires various State agencies, including but not limited to, the Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC) and the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB), to compile lists of hazardous waste disposal facilities, unauthorized releases from underground storage tanks, contaminated drinking water wells and solid waste facilities where there is
known migration of hazardous waste and submit such information to the Secretary for Environmental Protection on at least an annual basis.42

A significant impact may occur if an individual project site is included on any of the above lists and poses an environmental hazard to surrounding sensitive uses. A review of the EnviroStor website shows that clean-up sites43 and permitted sites44 are located throughout the City. In addition, the GeoTracker website displays the locations of Leaking Underground Storage Tanks (LUST) Cleanup sites, Cleanup Program sites, Land Disposal sites, Military sites, Water Discharge Requirement sites, Permitted Underground Storage Tank Facilities, and Oil and Gas Monitoring located throughout the City and in a number of cases in close proximity to the Project Area.

Due to the programmatic nature of this document and the size of the City of Los Angeles, it is not feasible to determine the exact location of each environmental hazard on or adjacent to a single-family zoned property. Therefore it is possible that an environmental hazard may be located in a single-family zone. However, the proposed Project does not include any specific development projects. Further, any new development would be required to comply with existing regulations related to hazardous materials. Accordingly, compliance with state and local laws and regulations would ensure impacts would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.

e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?

No Impact. Three airports are located in the Project Area: LAX, Van Nuys Airport, and Whiteman Airport. Portions of the Project Area are located within the boundaries of an airport land use plan area and/or within two miles of one of the three airports. The proposed Project, by itself, does not authorize or propose any development. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would consist of additions to and construction of new single-family units in the Project Area. Future “projects” (defined above) constructed within the boundaries of an airport land use plan and/or within two miles of an airport, would not create a safety hazard for people living and/or working on the Project Area. No impact would occur and no further analysis is required.

f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project result in a safety hazard for people residing or working in the project area?

No Impact. See response to Section 8(e), above. No further analysis is required.

g) Impair implementation of or physically interfere with an adopted emergency response plan or emergency evacuation plan?

---

42 These lists include, but are not limited to, the ‘EnviroStor’ (http://www.envirostor.dtsc.ca.gov/public/) and ‘GeoTracker’ (http://geotracker.waterboards.ca.gov/) lists maintained by the DTSC and the SWRCB, respectively.

43 Cleanup sites include: federal Superfund sites, State Response sites, Voluntary Cleanup sites, Evaluation sites, School Investigations, Military Evaluations, Tiered Permits, and Corrective Action sites.

44 Permitted sites include: operating sites, post-closure sites, and non-operating sites.
Less Than Significant Impact. Emergency services in the City are provided by the City of Los Angeles Fire Department (LAFD) and the City of Los Angeles Police Department (LAPD). Emergency incidents of a larger natural or manmade disaster require coordinated efforts between the LAFD, LAPD and the City’s Emergency Operation Center (EOS). The EOC is the focal point for coordination of the City’s emergency planning, training, response and recovery efforts. EOC processes follow the National All-Hazards approach to major disasters such as fires, floods, earthquakes, acts of terrorism and large-scale events in the City that require involvement by multiple City departments.

The Project Area is largely developed with single-family neighborhoods and includes City designated disaster routes. Implementation of the proposed Project would not require or result in modifications to any of the roadways that would impact emergency traffic. The proposed Project does not propose or authorize development, would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses, and would not make changes to existing policies, programs, or regulations that address emergency response. The regulations would be triggered by application for a building permit for a project (as defined above). Individual projects that occur pursuant to the proposed Project would be reviewed by the LAFD and LAPD to ensure new development conforms to all applicable regulations (including those applicable to construction related traffic) that address emergency response and access, including the LAFD Fire Code requirements.

Therefore, the proposed Project is not anticipated to significantly impair implementation of, or physically interfere with, any adopted or on-site emergency response or evacuation plans or a local, state, or federal agency’s emergency evacuation plan. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

h) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving wildland fires, including where wildlands are adjacent to urbanized areas or where residences are intermixed with wildlands?

Less Than Significant Impact. The Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone was first established in the City of Los Angeles in 1999 and replaced the older “Mountain Fire District” and “Buffer Zone.” As shown in Figure 3, Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in the Project Area, the Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone comprises most of the hilly and mountainous regions of the City. It includes portions of the following communities: Baldwin Hills, Bel Air Estates, Beverly Glen, Brentwood, Castellammare, Chatsworth, Eagle Rock, East Los Angeles, Echo Park, El Sereno, Encino, Glassell Park, Granada Hills, Hollywood, Lake View Terrace Los Angeles, Los Feliz, Montecito Heights, Monterey Hills, Mount Olympus, Mount Washington, Pacific Palisades, Pacoima, Palisades Highland, Porter Ranch, San Pedro, Shadow Hills, Sherman Oaks, Silver Lake, Studio City, Sunland, Sun Valley, Sylmar, Tarzana, Tujunga, West Hills, Westwood, Woodland Hills.

45 City of Los Angeles General Plan, Safety Element, Exhibit H Critical Facilities & Lifeline Systems in the City of Los Angeles.

The proposed Project is a Code amendment to the LAMC 2008 BMO and 2011 BHO that applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned properties in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development, would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses, and would not make changes to existing policies, programs, or regulations that address wildfire risk.

Prior to the issuance of any building permits for a project, (defined above), the project would be reviewed by the LAFD to ensure new development (specifically located in a Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zone, as identified by the LAFD) is designed and constructed in conformance with all applicable LAFD Fire Code policies applicable to wildfire protection. This would include project features such the installation of an automatic sprinkler system, smoke detectors, and a fire alarm system. Therefore, potential impacts from wildland fires would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.
Very High Fire Hazard Severity Zones in the Project Area
9. HYDROLOGY AND WATER QUALITY

Would the project:

a) Violate any water quality standards or waste discharge requirements?

Less Than Significant Impact. Urban stormwater runoff from municipal storm drain systems has been identified by local regional and national agencies as one of the principal causes of water quality impacts in urban areas. Urban stormwater runoff contains a host of pollutants such as debris, bacteria, sediments, nutrients, and toxic chemicals. A project would normally have a significant impact on surface water quality if discharges would create pollution, contamination, or nuisance as defined in Section 13050 of the California Water Code (CWC), or that cause regulatory standards to be violated. For the purpose of this specific issue, a significant impact may occur if a project would discharge water which does not meet the quality standards of agencies which regulate surface water quality and water discharge into stormwater drainage systems. Significant impacts would also occur if a project does not comply with all applicable regulations with regard to surface water quality as governed by the State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB).

Individual project applicants developing a single-family lot that is one acre or greater are required to obtain a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit. In addition, development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to comply with the City of Los Angeles LID Ordinance (No. 181,899) and the Department of Public Works Bureau of Sanitation Watershed Protection Division’s Water Quality Compliance Master Plan for Urban Runoff (Master Plan).

The LID Ordinance applies to all development and redevelopment greater than 500 feet in the City of Los Angeles that requires a building permit. The LID Ordinance requires projects to capture and treat the first 3/4-inch of rainfall in accordance with established stormwater treatment priorities. Full compliance with the LID Ordinance and implementation of design-related BMPs would ensure that future development would not violate any water quality standards and discharge requirements or otherwise substantially degrade water quality. The Master Plan addresses planning, budgeting, and funding for achieving clean stormwater and urban runoff for the next 20 years and presents an overview of the status of urban runoff management within the City. In addition, the Master Plan summarizes regulatory requirements for water quality, describes BMPs required by the City for stormwater quality management, and discusses related plans for water quality that are implemented within the Los Angeles region.

Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project and within the Project Area would not include any point-source discharge (discharge of polluted water from a single point such as a sewage-outflow pipe). Therefore, the proposed Project would result in a

48 The LID Ordinance was adopted in September 2011.
49 The Master Plan was adopted in April 2009.
less than significant impact to water quality and waste discharge and no further analysis is required.

b) Substantially deplete groundwater supplies or interfere substantially with groundwater recharge such that there would be a net deficit in aquifer volume or a lowering of the local groundwater table level (e.g., the production rate of pre-existing nearby wells would drop to a level which would not support existing land uses or planned uses for which permits have been granted)?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** A significant impact would occur if the proposed Project substantially depleted groundwater or interfered with groundwater recharge.

The Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP) is the water purveyor for the City. Water is supplied to the City from four primary sources, including water supplied by the Metropolitan Water District (MWD) (53 percent; Bay Delta 45 percent, Colorado River 8 percent), snowmelt from the Eastern Sierra Nevada Mountains via the Los Angeles Aqueduct (34 percent), local groundwater (12 percent), and recycled water (1 percent). Based on the City's Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP) in 2011-2014 the LADWP has an average a water demand of 566,990 acre-feet per year. Over the last five years, groundwater, largely from the San Fernando Basin (SFB) has provided approximately 12 percent of the total water supply for Los Angeles. Groundwater levels in the City are maintained through an active process via spreading grounds and recharge basins found primarily in the San Fernando Valley.

The majority of lots within the Project Area are developed with single-family residences that would not be expected to substantially change surface area on the lot, in part due to the proposed Project. As described in the Project Description, the proposed Project would remove bonuses previously permitted under the original BMO and BHO, establish more stringent R1 development standards (compared to those included in the BMO and BHO), result in modification to the Residential Floor Area calculations, and make adjustments to grading provisions for single-family lots located in designated "Hillside Areas." As a result of these modified provision, it is expected that the overall maximum "by right" development size would be reduced in most cases.

In addition, compliance with LID requirements described above would ensure development of vacant lots would not significantly interfere with groundwater recharge. Further, development that would occur pursuant to the proposed Project would not excavate soils to a depth that would impact the groundwater table. There would be no significant change to the existing conditions in regards to opportunities for groundwater recharge in the Project Area.

---


51 An UWMP is prepared and adopted by LADWP every five years to forecast the future water demands and water supplies under average and dry year conditions. LADWP is currently in the process of preparing the 2015 UWMP.

52 One acre foot equals 325,851 gallons of water.
Impacts related to groundwater supplies would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.

c) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, in a manner, which would result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site?

Less Than Significant Impact. A significant impact would occur if the proposed Project substantially altered the drainage pattern of the Project Area or an existing stream or river, so that substantial erosion or siltation would result on- or off-site. In general the Project Area is developed with single-family neighborhoods. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would occur on single-family zoned parcels and would not alter any natural watercourses within the Project Area.

The lots located in the Project Area are zoned R1, RA, RE, or RS, a majority of which are developed with single-family units. Currently stormwater runoff flows to the local storm drain system during a storm event.

As discussed in Section 9(a) above, development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to comply with all federal, state, and local regulations regarding stormwater runoff, including the City’s LID Ordinance (during operation), BMPs included in the Master Plan, and the City’s “Hillside” Development regulations (refer to Appendix C). Compliance with these regulatory measures would reduce the amount of surface water runoff leaving the Project Area after a storm event. The LID Ordinance would require the implementation of stormwater BMPs to retain or treat the runoff from a storm event producing ½-inch of rainfall in a 24-hour period. Therefore, development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would result in a less than significant impact in relation to surface water hydrology and would not result in substantial erosion or siltation on- or off-site. No further analysis is required.

d) Substantially alter the existing drainage pattern of the site or area, including through the alteration of the course of a stream or river, or substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on- or off-site?

Less Than Significant Impact. As discussed in Section 9(c) above, development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project is not anticipated to substantially change the drainage pattern of the Project Area. Further, future development would be required to comply with the BMPs included in the LID Ordinance and Master Plan and would not substantially increase the rate or amount of surface runoff in a manner which would result in flooding on or off-site. Future development would be confined to lots zoned for single-family use and would not alter any watercourse. As such, impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

e) Create or contribute runoff water which would exceed the capacity of existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff?
Less Than Significant Impact. A project would normally have a significant impact on surface water quality if discharges associated with a project would create pollution, contamination, or nuisance as defined in Section 13050 of the CWC or that cause regulatory standards to be violated. For the purpose of this specific issue, a significant impact may occur if the volume of storm water runoff from the Project Area were to increase to a level which exceeds the capacity of the storm drain system serving the individual project site. A project-related significant adverse effect would also occur if the project would substantially increase the probability that polluted runoff would reach the storm drain system.

The proposed Project applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned properties in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would consist only of new development of single-family homes on vacant lots and additions to existing single-family units.

The majority of single-family lots located in the Project Area are in use and largely paved. Much of the development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be confined to lots that are or were previously developed with single-family units. While construction of single-family units would be permitted on the vacant lots located in the Project Area, it is unlikely that the increase in stormwater volume would exceed the design capacity of the surrounding stormwater drainage system. Further, prior to the issuance of a building permit for a project (as defined above) the City’s Sanitation Department would review the project to ensure the projected stormwater runoff would not exceed the stormwater drainage system. Impacts to the existing stormwater drainage system in the Project Area would be less than significant.

Three general sources of potential short-term construction-related stormwater pollution associated with future development are: 1) the handling, storage, and disposal of construction materials containing pollutants; 2) the maintenance and operation of construction equipment; and 3) earth moving activities which, when not controlled, may generate soil erosion and transportation, via storm runoff or mechanical equipment. Generally, routine safety precautions for handling and storing construction materials may effectively mitigate the potential pollution of stormwater by these materials. These same types of common sense, “good housekeeping” procedures, or BMPs, can be extended to non-hazardous stormwater pollutants such as sawdust and other solid wastes.

Poorly maintained vehicles and heavy equipment leaking fuel, oil, antifreeze or other fluids on the construction site are also common sources of stormwater pollution and soil contamination. Grading activities can greatly increase erosion processes. Two general strategies are recommended to prevent construction silt from entering local storm drains. First, erosion control procedures should be implemented for those areas that must be exposed. Second, the area should be secured to control off-site migration of pollutants. During construction, individual project applicants shall be required to implement all applicable and mandatory BMPs in accordance with the LID Ordinance and the Master Plan. When properly designed and implemented, these "good-
housekeeping” practices are expected to reduce short-term construction-related impacts to a less than significant level.

Activities associated with operation of future development would generate substances that could degrade the quality of water runoff. The deposition of certain chemicals by parked cars could have the potential to contribute metals, oil and grease, solvents, phosphates, hydrocarbons, and suspended solids to the storm drain system. However, impacts to water quality would be reduced as future development must comply with water quality standards and wastewater discharge BMPs set forth by the City’s LID Ordinance and Master Plan. Compliance with existing regulations would reduce the potential for the proposed Project to exceed the capacity existing or planned stormwater drainage systems or provide substantial additional sources of polluted runoff impacts to a less than significant level. No further analysis is required.

f) Otherwise substantially degrade water quality?

Less Than Significant Impact. See response to Section 9(a) above. No further analysis is required.

g) Place housing within a 100-year flood hazard area as mapped on a federal Flood Hazard Boundary or Flood Insurance Rate Map or other flood hazard delineation map?

Less Than Significant Impact. The Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) prepares and maintains Flood Insurance Rate Maps (FIRMs), which show the extent of Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHAs) and other thematic features related to flood risk. The Project Area is limited to those lots zoned RI, RA, RE, and RS citywide. As shown in Figure 4, Special Flood Hazard Areas in the Project Area, portions of the Project Area are within and identified 100 and 500-Year floodplain.53 A majority of the Project Area is in an area of minimal flood risk (Zone X) and is not located within a 100-Year or 500-Year flood zone, as mapped by FEMA.

To minimize impacts to properties located in areas prone to flooding, mudflow, and coastal inundation, the City adopted the 1980 Flood Hazard Management Specific Plan and amended it in 1988 (Ordinance No. 163,913).55 The amendment requires properties that are located in areas prone to flooding, mudflow, and/or coastal inundation to undergo additional permit review and implement mitigation measures (as necessary), including additional structure reinforcement, increase base elevation (compared to existing regulations), anchoring, and installation of protective barriers. Therefore, future development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project and is located in areas subject to flooding would be required to comply with the Flood Hazard Management Plan and Ordinance No. 163,913, impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

53 A 100-Year flood is a flood which results from a serve rainstorm with a probability of occurring approximately once every 100 years.

54 A 500-Year flood is a flood which results from a severe rainstorm with a probability of occur once every 500 years.

55 City of Los Angeles General Plan Safety Element, p. II-15.

Impact Sciences, Inc. 1264.001 IV-47 BM0 and BHO Zoning Code Amendment July 2016
h) Place within a 100-year flood hazard area structures which would impede or redirect flood flows?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** See response to Section 9(g), above. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

i) Expose people or structures to a significant risk of loss, injury or death involving flooding, including flooding as a result of the failure of a levee or dam?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** A significant impact may occur if a project exposes people or structures to a significant risk of loss or death caused by the failure of a levee or dam, including but not limited to a seismically-induced seiche, which is a surface wave created when a body of water is shaken, which could result in a water storage facility failure.

Seiches can occur in areas adjacent to water storage facilities. Inundation from a seiche can occur if a wave overflows a containment wall, such as the wall of a reservoir, water storage tank, dam, or other artificial body of water. The Department of Water and Power (DWP) regulates the level of water in its storage facilities and provides walls of extra height to contain seiches and prevent overflow. In addition, the DWP monitors dams and reservoirs during storm events and implements mitigation measures to prevent potential overflow. As shown in Figure 5, Inundation and Tsunami Hazard Areas in the Project Area, portions of the Project Area are subject to flooding as a result of inundation from water storage facilities. Monitoring of the water storage facilities by the DWP would ensure impacts related to potential inundation from the failure of a levee or dam.

j) Inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** Impacts from seiches are discussed above. See response to Section 9(i), above. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

A tsunami is a series of waves generated by large earthquakes that create vertical movement on the ocean floor. Tsunamis can reach more than 50 feet in height, move inland several hundred feet, and threaten life and property. Often, the first wave of a tsunami is not the largest. Tsunamis can occur on all coastal regions of the world, but are most common along margins of the Pacific Ocean. Tsunamis can travel from one side of the Pacific to the other in a day, at a velocity of 600 miles an hour in deep water. A locally generated tsunami may reach the shore within minutes. As shown in Figure 2, portions of the Project Area located along the coast are susceptible to tsunamis.

The City Flood Hazard Specific Plan sets forth design criteria for development in coastal zones, including increased base building elevations. The Army Corps is responsible for constructing and maintaining the breakwaters which are designed to mitigate damaging wave action, particularly in the harbor area. The Harbor Department works cooperatively with the Army Corps relative to maintenance and protection of the

---

56 City of Los Angeles General Plan Safety Element, p. II-16.
57 City of Los Angeles Safety Element, Exhibit G, Inundation and Tsunami Hazard Areas.
breakwater facilities. Along with the fire and police departments, it participates in the federal tsunami alert program to warn potentially affected properties and harbor tenants of tsunami threats and to advise them concerning protective response actions. Thus, impacts from tsunamis would be less than significant in this regard.\textsuperscript{58}

In addition, as discussed in Section 9(g) above, single-family lots that are subject to mudflow and/or flooding would be required to comply with the City's Flood Hazard Management Specific Plan, including Ordinance No. 163,913. Thus, impacts are anticipated to be less than significant with regard to the inundation by seiche, tsunami, or mudflow. No further analysis of this issue is required.

\textsuperscript{58} City of Los Angeles Safety Element, p. 11-16.
The Project Area includes all parcels zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS.

SOURCE: City of Los Angeles General Plan Safety Element

Inundation and Tsunami Hazard Areas in the Project Area
10. LAND USE AND PLANNING

Would the project:

a) Physically divide an established community?

No Impact. The proposed Project is limited to the single-family zones within the Project Area. Any new development that may occur would be limited to single-family development. As shown in Table II-2, excluding the LAX Community Plan Area and the Port of Los Angeles Community Plan Area, all of the remaining Community Plan Areas have experienced a net increase in square footage of development within the single-family zones (i.e., total square footage of new development and/or additions to existing structures). The adoption of the proposed Project would create a set of regulations for the form that these additions could take within the single-family zones citywide. The major components of the proposed Project are further described in Section II, Project Description. Further, the proposed Project aims to make the construction of and additions to single-family units in single-family zones more compatible in scale and massing to the surrounding units. The amendments also regulate and limit grading of single-family lots in designated “Hillside Areas.” As such, the proposed Project would have a beneficial effect on established communities. There would be no impact and no further analysis is required.

b) Conflict with any applicable land use plan, policy, or regulation of an agency with jurisdiction over the project (including, but not limited to the general plan, specific plan, local coastal program, or zoning ordinance) adopted for the purpose of avoiding or mitigating an environmental effect?

No Impact. The Los Angeles City Council has adopted several ordinances that aim to provide more prescriptive development standards for properties located in single-family zones.

The City Council adopted the existing BMO and BHO in 2008 and 2011, respectively. The intent of the BMO was to address the proliferation of out-of-scale development, while the BHO would curtail the extensive hillside grading occurring in single-family neighborhoods citywide. In addition, the City Council has adopted a number of ICOs to provide temporary development restrictions in single-family neighborhoods located throughout the City.

The City has adopted 37 Community Plans that include goals and land use policies to guide the physical development of specific City neighborhoods. DCP has set general goals that are incorporated into each Community Plan. These goals include:

- Integrate land use, infrastructure, and transportation improvements.
- Direct growth to centers while preserving established residential neighborhoods.
- Create healthier, more livable neighborhoods and economically vital business districts that can increase job and housing opportunities for City residents.

---

• Facilitate improved design of new and renovated structures and public spaces.

The proposed Project would be consistent with the Community Plan goals pertinent to single-family development, including preserving established residential neighborhoods and creating healthy and livable neighborhoods.

In addition to the Community Plans, the General Plan Framework Element is a strategy for long-term growth that sets a citywide context to guide the update of the Community Plans and citywide elements. The proposed Project would be consistent with the goals, objectives and policies included in the Framework Element and applicable to single-family uses. In addition, the proposed Project would implement the goals, objectives, and policies included in the Framework Element by applying specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family-zoned properties in the Project Area. These goals, objectives and policies are listed below. Chapter 3 Land Use: Single-family Residential

• **Goal 3B:** Preservation of the City’s stable single-family residential neighborhoods

• **Objective 3.5:** Ensure that the character and scale of stable single-family residential neighborhoods is maintained, allowing for infill development provided that it is compatible with and maintains the scale and character of existing development.

• **3.5.2:** Require that new development in single-family neighborhoods maintains its predominant and distinguishing characteristics such as property setbacks and building scale.

Thus, development (e.g., demolition, additions to new construction) of single-family units that occur pursuant to the proposed Project would not conflict with applicable land use policies, zoning standards, or local, state, or federal policies. No impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

c) **Conflict with any applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan?**

**No Impact.** As previously stated in Section 4, Biological Resources, the Project Area is not located with the confines of a Habitat Conservation Plan, or Natural Community Conservation Plan. Therefore, the proposed Project would not conflict with the provisions of an applicable habitat conservation plan or natural community conservation plan. No impacts would occur, and no further analysis is required.
11. MINERAL RESOURCES

Would the project:

a) Result in the loss of availability of a known mineral resource that would be of value to the region and the residents of the state?

No Impact. Mineral Resources have been identified in the Project Area. Portions of the San Fernando Valley as well as portions of the area immediately adjacent to the Ventura Freeway (State Route 134), the Golden State Freeway (Interstate-5), and the Harbor Freeway (State Route 110) are designated as Mineral Resource Zone-2 (MRZ-2). (Refer to Figure 6, Mineral Resources located in the Project Area).60 According to the Surface Mining and Reclamation Act, MRZs-2 are areas where significant mineral deposits are present, or where it is judged that a high likelihood for their presence exists.61 In addition, a number of areas throughout the Project Area are zoned for oil drilling use (refer to Figure 3).

As the Project Area is limited to those areas zoned for single-family use, there are no identified mineral and/or oil resources within the Project Area Future development associated with the proposed Project would be limited to single-family use and would not involve any new oil or mineral extraction activities. Therefore, implementation of the proposed Project would not result in the loss of availability of a mineral resource. No impact associated with mineral resources would occur and no further analysis is required.

b) Result in the loss of availability of a locally-important mineral resource recovery site delineated on a local general plan, specific plan or other land use plan?

No Impact. See response to Section 11(a), above. No further analysis is required.

---

MINERAL RESOURCES
Exhibit A

The Project Area includes all parcels zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS.

SOURCE: City of Los Angeles Conservation Element

Mineral Resources located in the Project Area
12. NOISE

Would the project result in:

a) Exposure of persons to or generation of noise levels in excess of standards established in the local general plan or noise ordinance, or applicable standards of other agencies?

Less Than Significant Impact. The primary source of noise in the Project Area is vehicle traffic.

Citywide noise regulations are included in the Chapter XI, Noise Regulation (Ordinance No. 144,331) of the LAMC. Chapter XI, Section 11.03 sets forth presumed day/night ambient noise levels based on zones. Presumed ambient noise levels for the Project Area (e.g., R1, RA, RE, and RS zones) are 50 dB(A) during the day and 40 dB(A) during the night. Section 112.05 of the LAMC establishes a maximum noise level for construction equipment of 75 dB(A) at a distance of 50 feet when operated within 500 feet of a residential zone. (Compliance with this standard is only required where “technically feasible”). Construction activities are prohibited between the hours of 9:00 PM and 7:00 AM Monday through Friday, 6:00 PM through 8:00 AM on Saturday and any time on Sunday. As shown in Table 3, City of Los Angeles Guidelines for Noise Compatible Land Use, a CNEL value of 65 dB(A) is the upper limit of what is considered a “conditionally acceptable” noise environment for single-family uses.

---

62 In accordance with the City of Los Angeles Noise Ordinance “technically feasible” means that mitigation (e.g., mufflers, shields, sound barriers, and/or other noise reduction devices or techniques) can be used to ensure compliance with the City’s Noise Ordinance.
### Table 3
City of Los Angeles Guidelines for Noise Compatible Land Use

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Land Use Category</th>
<th>Day/Night Average Exterior Sound Level (CNET, db(A))</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Single-Family, Duplex, Mobile Home</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Residential Multi-Family</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transient Lodging, Motel, Hotel</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School, Library, Church, Hospital, Nursing Home</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auditorium, Concert Hall, Amphitheater</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports Arena, Outdoor Spectator Sports</td>
<td>C</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Playground, Neighborhood Park</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Golf Course, Riding Stable, Water Recreation Cemetery</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office Building, Business, Commercial, Professional</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture, industrial, Manufacturing, Utilities</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


Notes:

A-Normally acceptable. Specified land use is satisfactory, based upon assumption buildings involved are conventional construction, without any special noise insulation

C-Conditionally acceptable. New construction or development only after a detailed analysis of noise mitigation is made and needed noise insulation features are included in project design. Conventional construction, but with closed windows and fresh air supply systems or air conditioning normally will suffice.

N-Normally unacceptable. New construction or development generally should be discouraged. A detailed analysis of noise reduction requirements must be made and noise insulation features included in the design of a project.

U-Clearly unacceptable. New construction or development generally should not be undertaken.

Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would generate noise primarily from off-road equipment with internal combustion engines, mechanical functions, power tools, and contact with ground surfaces. The US EPA has compiled data on the noise-generating characteristics of specific types of construction equipment (Figure 7, Noise Levels of Typical Construction Equipment). Noise levels can range from approximately 68 dB(A) to noise levels in excess of 99 dB(A) when measured at 50 feet. However, these noise levels diminish rapidly with distance at a rate of approximately 6.0 to 7.5 dB(A) per doubling of distance. For example, assuming an acoustically “hard” site, a noise level of 68 dB(A) measured at 50 feet from the noise source to the receptor would reduce to 62 dB(A) at 100 feet from the source, and further reduce by another 6.0 dB(A) to 56 dB(A) at 200 feet from the source. As shown in Table 4, Noise Level Attenuation Over Distance, a noise level of 99 dB(A) measured at 50 feet would be reduced to approximately 74.5 dB(A) at 1,000 feet for a hard site.
EXAMPLES

NEAR JET ENGINE

THRESHOLD OF PAIN

THRESHOLD OF FEELING—HARD ROCK BAND

ACCELERATING MOTORCYCLE AT A FEW FEET AWAY*

LOUD AUTO HORN AT 10' AWAY

NOISY URBAN STREET

NOISY FACTORY

SCHOOL CAFETERIA WITH UNTREATED SURFACES

NEAR FREEWAY AUTO TRAFFIC

AVERAGE OFFICE

SOFT RADIO MUSIC IN APARTMENT

AVERAGE RESIDENCE WITHOUT STEREO PLAYING

AVERAGE WHISPER

RUSTLE OF LEAVES IN WIND

HUMAN BREATHING

THRESHOLD OF AUDIBILITY

DECIBELS (dB)†

140

130

120

110

100

90

80

70

60

50

40

30

20

10

0

SUBJECTIVE EVALUATIONS

DEAFENING

VERY LOUD

LOUD

MODERATE

FAINT

VERY FAINT

Continuous exposure above here is likely to degrade the hearing of most people.

* NOTE: 50' from motorcycle equals noise at about 2000' from a four-engine jet aircraft.

† NOTE: dB are "average" values as measured on the A-scale of a sound-level meter.
In addition to on-site construction noise, haul truck trips, (particularly within hillside areas), and construction worker trips would create traffic-related noise during construction. While the number of individual project sites, including the number of haul truck and construction worker trips is not known at this time, haul truck operators would be required to comply with the City’s DBS Haul Route Monitoring Program, including complying with the City’s Good Neighbor Construction Practices. For lots in designated “Hillside Areas,” individual project applicants would be required to comply with the hillside haul route application and process. Compliance with the City’s Haul Route regulations and Noise Ordinance No. 144,331 would ensure construction related noise impacts remain less than significant.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Distance to Sensitive Receptor</th>
<th>Noise Level dB(A)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50 feet</td>
<td>99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100 feet</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200 feet</td>
<td>87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>400 feet</td>
<td>81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800 feet</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,000 feet</td>
<td>74.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1,600 feet</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Source: Impact Sciences, Inc. 2016.*

Operation activities would have the potential to increase noise levels in the vicinity of the Project Area where vacant lots are developed with new single-family units. On-site operational activities, such as outdoor use of open space and stationary sources, including mechanical systems, would increase the area’s ambient noise level. Construction and operational activities on individual sites would be required to comply with the regulations included in Chapter XI, Noise Regulation of the LAMC. Compliance with these regulations would ensure that impacts from operational noise would remain less than significant. No further analysis is required.

b) Exposure of persons to or generation of excessive groundborne vibration or groundborne noise levels?

*Less Than Significant Impact.* Development (e.g., addition to and/or new construction) of single-family zoned parcels has the potential to generate excessive groundborne vibration/groundborne noise levels.

Construction activities can generate varying degrees of ground vibration, depending on the construction procedures and the construction equipment used. The operation of construction equipment generates vibrations that spread through the ground and diminish in amplitude with distance from the source. The effect on structures located in the vicinity of the construction site often varies depending on soil type, ground strata,

---

63 As there would be no change to the land use type (i.e., single-family units) the number of vehicle trips (during operation) in the project area is not expected to increase and thus noise levels would not be impacted.
and construction characteristics of the receptor buildings. The results from vibration can range from no perceptible effects at the lowest vibration levels, to low rumbling sounds and perceptible vibration at moderate levels, to slight damage at the highest levels.

Groundborne vibration from construction activities rarely reach the levels that damage structures. The Federal Transit Administration (FTA)\(^{64}\) and Caltrans\(^{65}\) have published standard vibration velocities for construction equipment operations. The reference vibration levels (peak particle velocities, PPV) for construction equipment pieces anticipated to be used during single-family construction activities are listed in Table 5, Vibration Levels for Construction Equipment. The primary and most intensive vibration source associated with future development would be the use of large bulldozers and loaded haul trucks. These types of equipment can create intense noise that can result in ground vibrations. Bulldozers would be used to move dirt and materials around at individual project sites. As indicated in Table 5 loaded trucks and large bulldozers are capable of producing vibration levels of approximately 0.076 and 0.089 PPV, respectively, at 25 feet from the source, which is below the FTA threshold of 0.2 PPV for non-engineered masonry and other structures; therefore, these activities would not result in significant vibration impacts to off-site sensitive receptors.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Equipment</th>
<th>PPV at 25 ft. (in/sec)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Loaded Truck</td>
<td>0.076</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Large bulldozer</td>
<td>0.089</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>


All mechanical (e.g., Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning (HVAC) equipment) and other on-site operational point sources associated with single-family uses would not produce any perceptible vibration. While there are no FHWA standards for traffic-related vibrations, off-site vibration from motor vehicles and any occasional light, medium, or heavy-duty trucks traveling to and from the individual project sites would not be perceptible along roadways of travel.\(^{66}\) Thus, vibration impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is necessary.

---

\(^{64}\) According to FTA guidelines, the vibration threshold of architectural damage for non-engineered timber and mason buildings (e.g., residential units) is 0.2 in/sec peak particle velocity (PPV) and 0.5 in/sec PPV for reinforced concrete, steel, or timber buildings.

\(^{65}\) For continuous (or steady-state) vibrations, Caltrans considers architectural damage risk level to be 0.1 PPV for fragile buildings, 0.25 PPV for historic buildings, 0.3 PPV for older residences, and 0.5 PPV for new residences. For long-term exposure to continuous vibration, Caltrans identifies a threshold for strong human perception at 0.10 PPV and 0.04 PPV as a threshold for distinct human perception.

c) A substantial permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** See response to Section 12(a), above.

Noise levels in the Project Area are regulated by the City’s Noise Ordinance (No. 144,331). The City’s Noise Ordinance sets forth presumed day/night ambient noise levels based on zones. Presumed ambient noise levels for the Project Area (e.g., RI, RA, RE, and RS zones) is 50 dB(A) during the day and 40 dB(A) during the night. Section 112.05 of the LAMC establishes a maximum noise level for construction equipment of 75 dB(A) at a distance of 50 feet when operated within 500 feet of a residential zone.

As discussed in Section 12(a), above, the proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize development. The majority of the lots in the Project Area are currently developed with single-family uses that generate noise (primarily from vehicle trips). It is not anticipated that a substantial increase in noise would occur as these lots are expected to remain in their current use. Further, development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to comply with Chapter XI, Noise Regulation of the LAMC. Compliance with these regulations would ensure that impacts from noise (generated during construction and operation of development pursuant to the proposed Project) would not result in a permanent increase in ambient noise levels in the Project Area. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

d) A substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels in the project vicinity above levels existing without the project?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** As discussed in Section 12(a), above, the proposed Project, by itself does not propose or authorize development. Typical construction activities associated with development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project has the potential to result in a substantial temporary or periodic increase in ambient noise levels. However, the construction activities would only be permitted during daytime hours (e.g., Monday through Friday 7:00 AM to 9:00 PM and Saturday 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM). Compliance with this regulation and the additional regulations included in the LAMC (Chapter XI, Noise Regulations, Section 11.03) would ensure any increase in ambient noise levels in the Project Area would not result in a significant impact. No further analysis is required.

e) For a project located within an airport land use plan or, where such a plan has not been adopted, within two miles of a public airport or public use airport, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?

**No Impact.** As discussed in Section 8(e), above, three airports are located in the Project Area: LAX, Van Nuys Airport, and Whiteman Airport. Portions of the Project Area are located within the boundaries of an airport land use plan area and/or within two miles of one of the three airports. The proposed Project, by itself, does not authorize or propose any development. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would consist of additions to and construction of new single-family units in the Project Area. Future projects (defined above) constructed within the boundaries of an airport land use plan and/or within two miles of an airport, would not create a safety hazard for
people living and/or working on the Project Area. No impact would occur and no further analysis is required.

f) For a project within the vicinity of a private airstrip, would the project expose people residing or working in the project area to excessive noise levels?

No Impact. As previously stated in Section 8(e-f), Hazards and Hazardous Materials, there are no private airstrips within the vicinity of the Project Area.\textsuperscript{67} Therefore, no impact would occur and no further analysis is required.

\textsuperscript{67} LAX, Van Nuys Airport, and Whiteman Airport are categorized as public airports.
13. POPULATION AND HOUSING

Would the project:

a) Induce substantial population growth in an area, either directly (for example, by proposing new homes and businesses) or indirectly (for example, through extension of roads or other infrastructure)?

Less Than Significant Impact. The proposed Project would not directly induce growth by proposing new homes or businesses and does not include the extension of any roads or infrastructure.

The Project Area is largely developed with single-family units. Development is expected to occur in the form of additions (which would not increase population) and new construction. New construction on vacant lots would likely introduce new population. However, it should be noted that it is unlikely that all of the existing vacant lots that are zoned single-family within the City would be developed, as some of the lots are located on hillsides where development may not be feasible. The minimal change in population would be consistent with the growth forecasts included in the 2016 SCAG RTP/SCS, as well as with regional and local growth policies, including the City’s General Plan Framework Element. Any increase in population would occur over several years as individual projects are approved and then implemented. Further, as these lots are zoned for single-family use, it is reasonable to assume they are planned for as single-family use and, as such, included in population estimates. Thus, the proposed Project would not induce population growth in the Project Area (either directly or indirectly). Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

b) Displace substantial numbers of existing housing, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?

No Impact. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would primarily consist of new construction on vacant lots (or where an existing home is demolished and reconstructed) and additions to existing single-family units. The proposed Project is limited to single-family zoned properties within the Project Area and as such, the proposed Project would not displace existing housing or require the construction of replacement housing elsewhere. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

c) Displace substantial numbers of people, necessitating the construction of replacement housing elsewhere?

No Impact. See response to Section 13(b), above.

No impact would occur and no further analysis is required.
14. PUBLIC SERVICES

a) Would the project result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered government facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives for any of the following public services:

i) Fire protection?

Less Than Significant Impact. A significant impact would occur if the proposed Project resulted in substantial population growth that would generate a demand for additional fire and emergency services. The LAFD is responsible for providing fire protection and emergency medical services to the Project Area. The proposed Project applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned parcels within the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. As discussed in Section 13(a), Population and Housing above, future development of vacant lots (zoned for single-family units) that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project could result in a population increase as the lots are developed.

The LAFD operates 114 stations throughout the Project Area. Site plans would be reviewed and approved by the LAFD prior to the issuance of building permits for a project (as defined above) and would be required to incorporate all applicable provisions of the LAMC Fire Code, including, but not limited to, installation of an automatic sprinkler system, smoke detectors, and a fire alarm system.

New development of single-family homes would be required to pay property taxes and assessments that go toward the City’s General Fund, which is the LAFD’s main source of funding. The monies generated from these activities would go toward improvements, maintenance, and addition of fire stations and resources as fire service demands increase. The revenue from property and sales taxes would grow in rough proportion to the growth in single-family units. This revenue would be used to increase fire services to the Project Area and throughout the City to ensure adequate service citywide. Furthermore, the LAFD would continue monitoring response times to develop educated estimates of future needs (personnel and equipment) in anticipation of new development.

Therefore, development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would not result in substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered government facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives. Impacts to fire and emergency services would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.
ii) Police protection?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** A significant impact would occur if the proposed Project resulted in substantial population growth that would generate a demand for additional police protection services. The LAPD is responsible for providing police protection services to the Project Area. The proposed Project applies specific form and massing requirements to single-family zoned parcels within the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. As discussed above under **Section 14(a),** as well as in **Section 13(a)** **Population and Housing,** development of vacant lots (zoned for single-family units) that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project, could result in a minimal population increase. The LAPD consists of 9,000 sworn officers and operates 25 stations throughout the Project Area.

Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project could increase demand for police protection services. Prior to the issuance of building permits for a project (as defined above) the LAPD would be consulted to determine if construction activities occurring on individual project sites would require additional police resources. Tax revenue collected from individual projects (e.g., development of vacant lots) would pay for increased police services.

The timing, siting, and project-specific details of individual development projects will dictate the necessity of increasing police service throughout the Project Area. The Department of Building and Safety will not grant building permits until public services such as police protection facilities are in place to serve the new development.

Thus, development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) of single-family zoned parcels that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would not result in a substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered government facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts, in order to maintain acceptable service ratios, response times or other performance objectives. Impacts to police services would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.

iii) Schools?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** A significant impact would occur if the proposed Project resulted in substantial population growth that would generate a demand for additional educational facilities. The Project Area is located within the boundaries of the Los Angeles Unified School District (LAUSD). While much of the development (new construction and additions) is expected to occur on lots that are currently developed, development of vacant single-family zoned parcels could occur as well. New development on vacant lots would result in a population increase and could result in an increase in student populations at local schools. Existing regulations, including the Leroy Greene School Facilities Act of 1998, Assembly Bill 2926, and Senate Bill 50 afford school districts the
opportunity to collect developer impact fees to offset impacts from increased student populations due to new development.

In order to accommodate students from new development projects, school districts may alternatively finance new schools through special school construction funding resolutions and/or agreements between developers, the affected school districts, and occasionally, other local governmental agencies. These special resolutions and agreements often allow school districts to realize school mitigation funds in excess of the developer fees allowed under SB 50.

Thus, with payment of fees impacts to the elementary, middle, and high schools that serve the Project Area would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.

iv) Parks?

Less Than Significant Impact. A significant impact would occur if the proposed Project resulted in substantial population growth that would generate an additional demand for recreation and park services. The City of Los Angeles Department of Recreation and Parks operates and maintains over 16,000 acres of parkland, hundreds of athletic fields, 422 playgrounds, 321 tennis courts, 184 recreation centers, 72 fitness areas, 62 swimming pools and aquatic centers, 30 senior centers, 26 skate parks, 13 golf courses, 12 museums, and nine dog parks throughout the Project Area. The proposed Project applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned parcels within the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses.

In compliance with the State Quimby Act, the City has established the Subdivision Fees Trust (LAMC Section 17.12) and the Zone Change Park Fee (LAMC Section 12.33). These fees are collected when individual residential projects require a subdivision or zone change as a condition of approval. The proposed Project would modify single-family development standards for properties zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS citywide but would not require any individual parcels to be rezoned. While future development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project could increase the population in the Project Area, development of single-family zoned parcels would be consistent with the City’s General Plan Framework Element, and individual Community Plans, the City’s strategy for long-term growth. Thus, impacts to park and recreation facilities would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

v) Other Public Facilities?

Less Than Significant Impact. A significant impact would occur if the proposed Project includes substantial population growth that would generate an additional demand for other public facilities (such as libraries), which would exceed the capacity available to serve the Project Area. Within the City of Los Angeles, the

Los Angeles Public Library (LAPL) provides library services. Los Angeles. LAPL provides services at the Central Library, eight Regional Branch Libraries and 64 Community Branch Libraries.

Similar to fire and police services, the City’s library facilities are not funded through statutory fees from individual development projects, but rely on monies from the General Fund and tax revenues. Thus, if and when vacant lots are developed, a percentage of the increased tax revenue would be allotted for LAPL use.

Thus, development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) of single-family zoned parcels that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would not result in a substantial adverse physical impacts associated with the provision of new or physically altered government facilities, need for new or physically altered governmental facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental impacts. Impacts to library services would be less than significant. No further analysis is required.
15. **RECREATION**

a) Would the project increase the use of existing neighborhood and regional parks or other recreational facilities such that substantial physical deterioration of the facility would occur or be accelerated?

*Less Than Significant Impact.* See response to Section 14(iv), Public Services above.

b) Does the project include recreational facilities or require the construction or expansion of recreational facilities which might have an adverse physical effect on the environment?

*Less Than Significant Impact.* See response to Section 14(iv), Public Services above. The proposed Project applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned parcels within the Project Area. It does not include any recreational facilities.
16. TRANSPORTATION AND TRAFFIC

Would the project:

a) Conflict with an applicable plan, ordinance or policy establishing measures of effectiveness for the performance of the circulation system, taking into account all modes of transportation including mass transit and non-motorized travel and relevant components of the circulation system, including but not limited to intersections, streets, highways, and freeways, pedestrian and bicycle paths, and mass transit??

Less Than Significant Impact. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to comply with the City’s DBS Haul Route Monitoring Program. Thus, impacts to the surrounding area from construction traffic (e.g., haul truck trips, construction worker trips, delivery trucks, and refuse trucks) would be less than significant.

As discussed in Section 13(a), Population and Housing, traffic volumes throughout the Project Area are not expected to increase as a majority of the development that would occur pursuant to the proposed Project would be located on sites previously developed with single-family units. Thus, impacts would be less than significant, and no further analysis is required.

b) Conflict with an applicable congestion management program, including but not limited to level of service standards and travel demand measures, or other standards established by the county congestion management agency for designated roads or highways?

No Impact. The congestion management program (CMP) in effect in Los Angeles County was issued by the Los Angeles County Metropolitan Transportation Agency in 2010. All freeways, tollways, and selected arterial roadways in the County are part of the CMP Highway System. The CMP Traffic Impact Analysis (TIA) Guidelines require that intersection monitoring locations must be examined if a project will add 50 or more trips during either the AM or PM weekday peak hours. The proposed Project applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned properties in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Traffic volumes in conjunction with development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) of single-family zoned parcels that occur pursuant to the proposed Project would not meet the CMP TIA Guidelines requiring intersection monitoring. No impact would occur and no further analysis is required.

c) Result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location that results in substantial safety risks?

No Impact. As previously stated in Section 8, Hazards and Hazardous Materials, three airports are located in the Project Area: LAX, Van Nuys Airport, and Whiteman Airport. Portions of the Project Area are located within the boundaries of an airport land use plan area and/or within two miles of one of the three airports listed above. The proposed Project, by itself, does not authorize or propose any development. Development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would consist of additions to and construction
of new single-family units in the Project Area. Future “projects” (defined above) would not result in a change in air traffic patterns, including either an increase in traffic levels or a change in location. No impact would occur and no further analysis is required.

d) **Substantially increase hazards due to a design feature (e.g., sharp curves or dangerous intersections) or incompatible uses (e.g., farm equipment)?**

*No Impact.* The proposed Project would not result in changes being made to the local roadways or impede public access on any public right-of-way. In addition, the proposed Project would limit the amount of grading in designated “Hillside Areas” which, in turn, would reduce the amount of truck trips that would occur as projects are developed. No impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

e) **Result in inadequate emergency access?**

*Less Than Significant Impact.* As discussed above in Section 8(g), *Hazardous and Hazardous Materials*, the City has designated disaster routes throughout the Project Area (refer to *Figure 8, Critical Facilities and Lifeline Systems in the Project Area*). Construction of future “projects” (defined above) could temporarily interfere with local and on-site emergency response. However, construction traffic would conform to access standards to allow adequate emergency access. Compliance with access standards, including the City’s DBS Haul Route Monitoring Program would reduce potential impacts on roadways designated as haul routes and emergency response services during construction of future projects.

In addition, construction activities for future projects would be confined to the site, and all development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to conform to all applicable regulations that address emergency access, including the LAFD Fire Code requirements. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

f) **Conflict with adopted polices, plans or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities, or otherwise decrease the performance or safety of such facilities?**

*No Impact.* The proposed Project applies specific form and massing requirements to the single-family zoned parcels in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) of single-family zoned parcels that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would not conflict with adopted policies, plans or programs regarding public transit, bicycle, or pedestrian facilities and would not decrease the performance or safety of such facilities. No impact would occur to these plans, programs, and/or policies as a result of implementation of the proposed Project. No further analysis is required.
The Project Area includes all parcels zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS.
17. UTILITIES AND SERVICE SYSTEMS

Would the project:

a) Exceed wastewater treatment requirements of the applicable Regional Water Quality Control Board?

Less Than Significant Impact. Wastewater generated in the Project Area is treated at the Hyperion Treatment Plant in Playa del Rey. The RWQCB regulates the treatment of wastewater at treatment plants and the discharge of the treated wastewater into receiving waters. The Hyperion Treatment Plant is responsible for adhering to RWQCB regulations as they apply to wastewater generated in the Project Area.

Future development would be required to comply with all applicable federal, state, and local provisions. Development of vacant lots located in the Project Area would require installation of wastewater infrastructure and could result in a minimal increase in the volume of wastewater generated in these portions of the Project Area. As the Project Area is developed with single-family uses, the wastewater infrastructure installed on vacant lots would connect to the existing sewer lines located adjacent to the individual sites. If wastewater lines in the vicinity of existing vacant lots zoned for single-family use are deemed not to be sufficient to meet the anticipated effluent needs of future development, the individual project applicant would incur all costs associated with upgrades to the wastewater system.

Development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) of single-family zoned parcels that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project and on a vacant lot, would be required to modify the existing on-site sewer lines as necessary and would connect to existing lines. Individual project plans would be reviewed by the City’s Bureau of Sanitation to determine if any additional infrastructure is needed on- or off-site. Future development would be required to comply with all applicable City regulations. Further, as discussed in Section 13(a), Population and Housing, future development of the vacant lots would result in a minimal population in the Project Area, but that would be within the overall population anticipated in the General Framework Element. As these minimal increases in population are planned for, wastewater impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

b) Require or result in the construction of new water or wastewater treatment facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?

Less Than Significant Impact. See response to Section 17(a) above for impacts regarding wastewater.

The LADWP would provide water service to the Project Area. Water is conveyed to single-family units in the Project Area along several circulating water mains of varying sizes.

As described in the Project Description, the majority of the single-family zoned parcels are developed. Further, the LADWP has an ongoing program of facility replacement and upgrades to meet the anticipated water demands based upon the City’s adopted General
Plan Framework Element. The LADWP can generally supply water to development projects within its service area, except under extraordinary circumstances.

Development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) of single-family zoned parcels that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project and on a vacant lot, would be required to modify the existing on-site water lines as necessary and would connect to existing lines described above. Individual project plans would be reviewed by the LADWP to determine if any additional infrastructure is needed on- or off-site. Future development would be required to comply with all applicable LADWP regulations. Impacts to the existing water distribution system would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

c) Require or result in the construction of new stormwater drainage facilities or expansion of existing facilities, the construction of which could cause significant environmental effects?

**Less Than Significant Impact.** A significant impact would occur if the volume of stormwater runoff would increase to a level exceeding the capacity of the storm drain system serving a project site, requiring the construction of new stormwater drainage facilities.

The proposed Project applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned parcels in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. As described in Section 9(e), Hydrology and Water Quality, development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would not result in a significant increase in individual site runoff or changes to the local drainage patterns. Runoff from individual project sites would continue to be collected on the individual site and directed towards existing storm drains in the vicinity. In addition, future development that occurs within the Project Area would be required to comply with existing local, state, and federal regulations to mitigate potential stormwater impacts.

To comply with the City’s Green Building Code, future development that disturbs less than one acre of land and is not part of a larger common plan of development which in total disturbs one acre or more, would be required to manage stormwater drainage during construction by implementing one or more of the following measures:

- Retention basins of sufficient size shall be utilized to retain stormwater on the site;
- Where stormwater is conveyed to a public drainage system, collection point, gutter, or similar disposal method, water shall be filtered by use of a barrier system, wattle or other method approved by the City
- Compliance with the City’s stormwater management ordinance.

Additionally, all future project construction activities would comply with the City’s grading permit regulations, which require the implementation of grading and dust control measures, including a wet weather erosion control plan if construction occurs.
during rainy season, as well as inspections to ensure that sedimentation and erosion is minimized. Therefore, through compliance with City grading regulations, construction impacts related to stormwater discharge would be less than significant, and no further analysis of this issue is required.

During the proposed Project’s operational phase, in accordance with the City’s LID Ordinance, individual project applicants would be required to incorporate appropriate stormwater pollution control measures into the design plans and submit these plans to the City’s Department of Public Works, Bureau of Sanitation, Watershed Protection Division (WPD) for review and approval. Upon satisfaction that all stormwater requirements have been met, WPD staff would stamp the plan approved. Through compliance with the City’s LID Ordinance, future individual projects would meet the City’s water quality standards.

Therefore, impacts related to operational stormwater discharges would be less than significant. No further analysis of this issue is required.

d) Have significant water supplies available to serve the project from existing entitlements and resources, or are new or expanded entitlements needed?

Less Than Significant Impact. See response to Section 17(b), above.

Senate Bill 221 and Senate Bill 610 amended existing California law regarding land use planning and water supply availability by requiring more information and assurance of supply than is currently required in an UWMP. As of January 1, 2002, California law requires water retail providers, like the LADWP, to demonstrate that sufficient and reliable supplies are available to serve large-scale developments (i.e., 500 dwelling units or 500,000 square feet of commercial space) prior to completion of the environmental review process and approval of such large-scale projects.

Under SB 610, it is the responsibility of the water service provider to prepare a Water Supply Assessment requested by a City or County for any “project” defined by Section 10912 of the Water Code that is subject to CEQA.

Section 10912 of the Water Code defines a “project” as

- a proposed residential development of more than 500 dwelling units;
- a proposed shopping center or business establishment employing more than 1,000 persons or having more than 500,000 square feet of floor space;
- a proposed commercial office building employing more than 1,000 persons or having more than 250,000 square feet of floor space;
- a proposed hotel or motel, or both, having more than 500 rooms;
- a proposed industrial, manufacturing or processing plant, or industrial park, planned to house more than 1,000 persons, occupying more than 40 acres of land, or having more than 650,000 square feet of floor space;
• a proposed mixed-use project that includes one or more of the previously listed projects; or

• a proposed project that would demand an amount of water equivalent to, or greater than, the amount of water required by a 500-dwelling-unit project.

The proposed Project applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned parcels in the Project Area. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses.

Further, development, (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) of single-family zoned parcels that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project, would not meet any of the criteria resulting in the need for a Water Supply Assessment; therefore, a Water Supply Assessment is not necessary.

The California Urban Management Planning Act requires every municipal water supplier who serves more than 3,000 customers or provides more than 3,000 acre-feet per year (afy) of water to prepare an UWMP. When preparing an UWMP and projecting the area’s future water demand, water agencies must consider demographic factors including expected population and housing growth. The 2010 UWMP prepared by LADWP includes estimates of past, current, and projected probable and recycled water use, identifies conservation and reclamation measures currently in practice, describes alternative conservation measures, and provides an urban water shortage contingency plan. According to LADWP, there are adequate supplies available to serve City needs through 2035.70

Water supply to the Project Area is provided by the LADWP.71 As discussed in Section 17(b) above, the LADWP continuously upgrades water infrastructure and facilities to ensure the City’s anticipated water demands can be met. In addition, as required by the California Urban Management Planning Act, the LADWP releases an updated UWMP every five years. The main goal of the UWMP is to forecast future water demands and water supplies under average and dry year conditions; identify future water supply projects such as recycled water; provide a summary of water conservation BMPs; and provide a single and multi-dry year management strategy.72 When projecting water demand the LADWP considers demographics, socioeconomics, conservation regulations, historical weather patterns, and non-revenue water (e.g., the difference between total water consumption and billed water use).73 Thus, compliance with existing water regulations (e.g., preparation of an UWMP) and programs (continuous monitoring and upgrades of existing facilities and infrastructure) would result in a less

---

69 The LADWP is currently drafting the 2015 UWMP.
70 City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, 2010 Urban Water Management Plan, Exhibit ES-R.
71 Includes imported water.
72 City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Draft 2015 UWMP, February 2016.
73 City of Los Angeles Department of Water and Power, Draft 2015 UWMP, February 2016.
than significant impact to the City’s existing water supply. No further analysis is required.

e) Result in a determination by the wastewater treatment provider which serves or may serve the project that it has adequate capacity to serve the project’s projected demand in addition to the provider’s existing commitments?

Less than Significant Impact. See Response 17(a) above.

f) Be served by a landfill with sufficient permitted capacity to accommodate the project’s solid waste disposal needs?

Less Than Significant Impact. The Project Area includes all developed and vacant lots zoned R1, RA, RE, and RS citywide. In general the Project Area is developed with single-family uses.

Construction activities associated with development that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would generate inert waste. Construction waste materials are expected to be typical construction debris, including wood, paper, glass, plastic, metals, cardboard, and green wastes. Pursuant to the California Green Building Code, individual project applicants would be required to recycle/divert 65 percent of the construction waste. The remainder would be disposed of in a Class III landfill.

The Azusa Land Reclamation Landfill is owned, operated, and located in Los Angeles County (County). The landfill has an expected lifetime of 189 years. In addition, inert waste collected throughout the County, including from the Project Area, could be disposed of in local inert landfills and facilities operated by local municipalities and located throughout the County. Waste generated during the construction activities would result in an incremental and intermittent increase in solid waste disposal at landfills generally in the surrounding area. As the Azusa Land Reclamation Landfill has a life expectancy of 189 years, solid waste impacts related to construction activities would be less than significant.

A majority of the City’s solid waste is disposed of in the Sunshine Canyon Landfill; however, depending on with whom the hauler has contracts, the waste could be sent to Chiquita Canyon, Simi Valley, or any of a number of other sites. Table 6, Los Angeles County Disposal Facilities Used by the City of Los Angeles (2014), includes the County’s disposal facilities where non-recyclable solid waste generated by the City was disposed of in 2014.

---


Impact Sciences, Inc.

1264.001

IV-76

BMO and BHO Zoning Code Amendment

July 2016
Table 6
Los Angeles County Disposal Facilities Used By the City of Los Angeles (2014)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>County of Los Angeles Facility</th>
<th>Total Annual Disposal of Solid Waste</th>
<th>City of Los Angeles Total Annual Disposal of Solid Waste</th>
<th>Percentage of Total Annual Disposal expended by the City</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Antelope Valley Landfill</td>
<td>441,000 tons</td>
<td>251,370 tons</td>
<td>57 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calabasas Landfill</td>
<td>221,000 tons</td>
<td>132,600 tons</td>
<td>60 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiquita Canyon Landfill</td>
<td>1,064,000 tons</td>
<td>585,200 tons</td>
<td>55 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce Refuse to Energy Facility</td>
<td>96,000 tons</td>
<td>20,160 tons</td>
<td>21 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lancaster Landfill</td>
<td>96,000</td>
<td>960 tons</td>
<td>1 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeast Resource Recovery Facility</td>
<td>416,000 tons</td>
<td>45,760 tons</td>
<td>11 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunshine Canyon Landfill</td>
<td>2,366,000 tons</td>
<td>1,466,920 tons</td>
<td>62 percent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total:</td>
<td></td>
<td>2,502,970 tons</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes: Total does not include inert waste or solid waste that was exported to facilities outside of Los Angeles County.

As a majority of the Project Area is developed, solid waste impacts from operation of the newly developed lots would be minimal and likely is planned for in existing solid waste plans.

The County identifies landfill capacity in 15 year planning periods, the most recent of which ends in 2027.75 Recent landfill expansion approvals and proposal for expansion at existing County landfills indicate that solid waste disposal facilities and other waste management options will be available beyond this date as new facilities and technologies are created to meet demand. Further, the County completes annual reviews of solid waste demand and existing capacity (of each facility) in each subsequent annual report, to ensure the solid waste generated in the County can be properly disposed of at existing solid waste facilities. Thus, sufficient capacity remains at the existing solid waste facilities (as shown in Table 6), necessary to accommodate the solid waste generated during operation of the proposed Project. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.

g) Comply with federal, state, and local statutes and regulations related to solid waste?

No Impact. A significant impact may occur if a project (defined above) would generate solid waste that was not disposed of in accordance with applicable regulations. The California Integrated Waste Management Act of 1989 (AB 939) was the first recycling legislation in the country to mandate recycling diversion goals. AB 939 required all California cities, counties and approved regional solid waste management agencies responsible to enact plans and programs to reduce waste disposal. Jurisdictions were required to meet diversion goals of 50 percent by the year 2000 and a statewide goal of 75 percent by 2020. In 2007, the City of Los Angeles initiated a Solid Waste Integrated

75 County of Los Angeles Department of Public Works, Los Angeles County Integrated Waste Management Plan 2012 Annual Report.
Resource Plan (SWIRP) with goals of moving toward zero waste by 2030. Under the City's RENEW LA Plan, the City committed to reaching Zero Waste by diverting 70 percent of the solid waste generated in the City by 2013, diverting 90 percent by 2025, and becoming a zero waste city by 2030. As reported by the Bureau of Sanitation in 2009, the City had achieved a waste diversion rate of 65 percent. The City is exceeding the state-mandated diversion goal of 50 percent by 2000 set by AB 939.76

The proposed Project applies specific requirements related to form and massing to single-family zoned parcels within the Project Area. It does not include any recreational facilities. The proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Development (e.g., demolition, addition to, new construction) of single-family units that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would be required to comply with applicable regulations regarding solid waste disposal. No impacts would occur and no further analysis is required.

76 City of Los Angeles Department of Public Works Bureau of Sanitation, Overview of Services for FY 2005/06, updated June, 14 2005.
18. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE

a) Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or prehistory?

Less Than Significant Impact. As discussed in Section 4, Biological Resources, the proposed Project, by itself, does not propose or authorize any development and would not authorize or expand any new or existing land uses. Further, development (e.g., additions, new construction) of single-family zoned parcels that occurs pursuant to the proposed Project would not impact any endangered fauna or flora, modify any special status species habitat, and would only occur on lots zoned for single-family development. Due to the developed nature of the Project Area (e.g., single-family neighborhoods) and the surrounding area, construction activities and operation of future development would not impact the habitat or population in the Project Area. In addition, the proposed Project does not propose or authorize any new development in any identified Biological Resource Areas. The proposed Project would not impact the habitat or population level of fish or wildlife species, nor would it threaten a plant or animal community, nor impact the range of a rare endangered plant or animal.

As discussed in Section 5, Cultural Resources potential impacts related to archaeological and paleontological resources would be less than significant following the implementation of the regulatory compliance measures. No further analysis is required.

b) Does the project have impacts that are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? ("Cumulatively considerable" means that the incremental effects of a project are considerable when viewed in connection with the effects of past projects, the effects of other current projects, and the effects of probable future projects)?

No Impact. Based on the proceeding discussions, no significant impacts were identified for the 17 environmental factors analyzed above. As the proposed Project would not result in any unmitigated significant impacts, there would be no cumulative impacts. No impact would occur and no further analysis is required.

c) Does the project have environmental effects, which would cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?

Less Than Significant Impact. As identified throughout the analysis, the proposed Project would not have an environmental effect that would cause substantial adverse effects on human beings directly or indirectly. Impacts would be less than significant and no further analysis is required.
V. PREPARERS OF THE INITIAL STUDY

Lead Agency
City of Los Angeles
Department of City Planning
Code Studies Division
200 North Spring Street, Suite 701
Los Angeles, CA 90012
Shannon Ryan, City Planning Associate

Environmental Consultant
Impact Sciences, Inc.
28 N. Marengo Avenue
Pasadena, CA 91101
(626) 564-1500
Jessica Kirchner Flores, AICP, Managing Principal
Dave Crawford, Managing Principal, Biological Services
Lynn Kaufman, Associate Principal
Kathleen King, Project Planner
Angela Pan, Project Planner
Van Hoang, Publications Coordinator
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Term</th>
<th>Abbreviation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Acre-Feet Per Year</td>
<td>AFY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Air Quality Management Plan</td>
<td>AQMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asbestos Containing Material</td>
<td>ACM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assembly Bill 32</td>
<td>AB 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline Hillside Ordinance</td>
<td>BHO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baseline Mansionization Ordinance</td>
<td>BMO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best Management Practices</td>
<td>BMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Ambient Air Quality Standards</td>
<td>CAAQS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Building Code</td>
<td>CBC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Code of Regulations</td>
<td>CCR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Department of Transportation</td>
<td>Caltrans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Dioxide</td>
<td>CO₂</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Environmental Quality Act</td>
<td>CEQA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Geological Survey</td>
<td>CGS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Integrated Waste Management Act</td>
<td>AB 939</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Water Code</td>
<td>CWC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carbon Monoxide</td>
<td>CO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Climate Action Plan</td>
<td>CAP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coarse Inhalable Particular Material</td>
<td>PM₁₀</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congestion Management Program</td>
<td>CMP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Building and Safety</td>
<td>DBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Toxic Substances Control</td>
<td>DTSC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Operation Center</td>
<td>EOC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equivalent Mass of CO₂</td>
<td>CO₂ₑ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Emergency Management Agency</td>
<td>FEMA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Highway Administration</td>
<td>FHWA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Federal Transit Administration</td>
<td>FTA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Inhalable Particular Material</td>
<td>PM₂.₅</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Flood Insurance Rate Maps</td>
<td>FIRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Floor Area Ratio</td>
<td>FAR</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenhouse Gas</td>
<td>GHG</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating Ventilating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>HVAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historic Preservation Overlay Zone</td>
<td>HPOZ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hydrofluorocarbon</td>
<td>HFC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initial Study</td>
<td>IS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interim Control Ordinance</td>
<td>ICO</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead</td>
<td>Pb</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Based Paint</td>
<td>LBP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Department of Building and Safety</td>
<td>LADBS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Department of Water and Power</td>
<td>LADWP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Fire Department</td>
<td>LAFD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles International Airport</td>
<td>LAX</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Municipal Code</td>
<td>LAMC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Los Angeles Police Department</td>
<td>LAPD</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Los Angeles Public Library
Los Angeles Unified School District
Low Impact Development
Methane
Metropolitan Water District
Migratory Bird Treaty Act
Most Likely Descendant
National Ambient Air Quality Standards
National Pollution Discharge Elimination System
Native American Heritage Commission
Negative Declaration
Nitrogen Dioxide
Nitrogen Oxide
Nitrous Oxide
Ozone
Peak Particle Velocity
Perfluorocarbons
Residential Floor Area
Regional Transportation Plan/Sustainable Communities Strategy
Regional Water Quality Control Board
San Fernando Basin
Senate Bill 375
Special Flood hazard Areas
Solid Waste Integrated Resource Plan
State Water Resources Control Board
Sulfur Hexafluoride
Toxic Air Contaminants
Traffic Impact Analysis
Urban Water Management Plan
Uniform Building Code
Southern California Association of Governments
South Coast Air Basin
South Coast Air Quality Management District
Sulfur Dioxide
Volatile Organic Compounds
Watershed Protection Divisions

LAPL
LAUSD
LID
CH₄
MWD
MBTA
MLD
NAAQS
NPDES
NAHC
ND
NO₂
NOₓ
N₂O
O₃
PPV
PFC
RFA
RTP/SCS
RWQCB
SFB
SB 375
SFHA
SWIRP
SWRCB
SF₆
TAC
TIA
UWMP
UBC
SCAG
(SoCAB)
SCAQMD
SO₂
VOC
WPD
Since its inception on May 6, 2008, the City's Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (BMO), (Ordinance No. 179883), has been the guiding land-use regulation for all single-family zoned properties located within non-hillside designated areas.

Over the past six years, we have seen where the BMO has accomplished the intended goals of maintaining and promoting communities that preserve their integrity and livability. However, the past six years have also shown us where the BMO has fallen far short of its mandate to create regulations that allow for sustainable neighborhoods and that protect the interest of all homeowners. The largest victim of these shortcomings is the city’s stock of R1 (single family) zoned lots.

Of all the residential family zoned parcels within the BMO, 234,575 or 77% are zoned R1. And, of those, half are lots in the 5,000-6,000 square foot range. This means the backbone of our city’s single-family neighborhoods are modest sized lots, with modest sized homes. These neighborhoods are integral to the city’s history, as they have provided a consistent presence for our families and economic growth. And despite its good intentions, the BMO has shown to have vulnerabilities that threaten the cohesion and character of our single-family neighborhoods.

I THEREFORE MOVE that the Council instruct the Planning Department, with the assistance of the Department of Building and Safety, and in consultation with the City Attorney, to prepare and present an ordinance that will address the counterproductive provisions of the Baseline Mansionization Ordinance (No. 179883), to stabilize the conflict of out-of-scale homes that continue to proliferate in entire neighborhoods as follows:

- **Green Bonus Provisions:** The City’s Green Building Program (Ordinance No. 181480), was instituted as a mandatory requirement for all new construction, which applies energy and resource conservation use. The City’s inclusion of a “Tier 1” bonus of 20% increase in home size has encouraged larger, and more energy and resource consuming homes. Therefore project applicants should not be allowed to enlarge a home, by claiming a 20 percent Floor Area Ratio (FAR) bonus that encourages larger, more energy and resource consuming homes.

- **The BMO’s Two Design Bonuses:** Each resulted in a 20 percent increase in the size of a house, and each appear to produce the large, boxy, suburban-style houses that the Baseline Mansionization Ordinance intended to prevent. The houses actually permitted through the Baseline Mansionization’s two design bonuses need to be carefully reviewed to determine if these bonuses meet the ordinance’s intended goals of stopping mansionization.

- **FAR Bonus and R1 (Single Family) Zones:** R1 lots that exceed 7,500 square feet have a by-right FAR of 45 percent of the lot area, while those below 7,500 square feet have an FAR of 50 percent of the lot area. This small difference has meant that those R1 neighborhoods with the smallest lots and the least amount of setback have the largest home to lot-size ratio of any single-family zone in the city. This provision has encouraged out-of-scale homes that loom over neighborhoods with smaller lots, and the by-right FAR for the smaller lots should be reduced to .45 to ensure that all R-1 lots are covered by the same zoning regulations.

- **Re-evaluate FAR Exemptions:** The six exemptions listed in the BMO need to be re-evaluated to determine their impact citywide on the scale and character of new houses. In particular, exemptions for attached garages, attached porches/patios/breezeways, and double-height entryways appear to result in out of scale and out of character development. They should, therefore, be removed from the Baseline Mansionization Ordinance.